DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 082 575 FL 004 590

TITLE	Bibliography of Spanish Materials for Students, Grades Seven through Twelve.
INSTITUTION	California State Dept. of Education, Sacramento.
SPONS AGENCY	Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C.
PUB DATE	72
NOTE	110p.
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.65 HC-$6.58
DESCRIPTORS	*Annotated Bibliographies; Art; *Bibliographic Citations; Bibliographies; *Bilingual Education; *Booklists; Books; Catalogs; Dictionaries; Documentation; Encyclopedias; Language Arts; Literature; Music; Physical Education; Sciences; *Spanish; Vocational Education

ABSTRACT

This annotated bibliography of Spanish materials for students in grades seven through twelve is divided into the following categories: (1) Art, Drama, Music, and Poetry; (2) Books in Series; (3) Culture; (4) Dictionaries and Encyclopedias; (5) Literature; (6) Mathematics; (7) Physical Education, Health, and Recreation; (8) Reading and Language Arts; (9) Science; (10) Social Science; (11) Spanish Textbooks; and (12) Vocational Education, Hobbies, and Industrial Arts. The appendixes include a directory of publishers in the United States and abroad, and a directory of distributors. The annotations are in English. (SK)

ED 082575

RECEIVED
APR 26 1973
NMSU
E.R.I.C.

Bibliography of Spanish Materials for Students

Grades Seven Through Twelve

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

CALIFORNIA STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Wilson Riles — Superintendent of Public Instruction
Sacramento 1972

FLOOH 590

FILMED FROM BEST AVAILABLE COPY

ED 082575

RECEIVED
APR 26 1973
NMSU
E.R.I.C.

Bibliography of Spanish Materials for Students

Grades Seven Through Twelve

This publication, which was funded under provisions of Title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, was edited and prepared for photo-offset production by the Bureau of Publications, California State Department of Education, and was published by the Department, 721 Capitol Mall, Sacramento, CA 95814.

Printed by the Office of State Printing
1972

FOREWORD

The strong influence of the Mexican and Spanish cultures on the history of California is evident to anyone who has ever visited this state. The missions, the names of many of our cities and streets, and our large Spanish-surname population all attest to our Mexican-Spanish heritage. Even today, the way we live is affected by these influences. Words like poncho, plaza, patio, rodeo, and mesa are part of the Californian's everyday vocabulary, and we are quite likely to order an enchilada for lunch in preference to a hamburger. Much of our architecture, particularly in the coastal cities, is largely a reflection of Spanish taste.

In view of all these influences in our environment, it is certainly not surprising that approximately 420,000 students in kindergarten through grade twelve were enrolled in Spanish courses in California's public schools last year. In addition, there are more than 725,000 Spanish-surname students in this state. It was for the benefit of all these children that the idea of a bibliography of Spanish materials was originally conceived. The first part of the bibliography, published in the spring of 1971, was designed for pupils in kindergarten and grades one through six. This second and final part contains information about Spanish materials recommended for students in grades seven through twelve.

Spanish is one of the world's most important languages, and it is part of the cultural heritage of all Californians. I sincerely hope that this publication and its companion will be used in our public schools to encourage and deepen our students' understanding and appreciation of the language and cultures of all Spanish-speaking peoples.

Wilson Riles

Superintendent of Public Instruction

PREFACE

Demands for instructional materials in Spanish from those who teach the language in California's public schools prompted the publication of the *Bibliography of Spanish Materials for Children, Kindergarten Through Grade Six* in the spring of 1971. The *Bibliography of Spanish Materials for Students, Grades Seven Through Twelve* contains information about Spanish materials that are appropriate for older children. Some of the materials listed in this publication will also be helpful to adults who are studying Spanish. Colleges and universities might therefore find it a valuable reference.

As with the first bibliography, two audiences were considered in compiling the materials. The first consists of teachers who are searching for books in Spanish to use in a variety of ways. The second audience is composed of students. The books listed in the bibliography will provide the native Spanish-speaking student an opportunity to read in Spanish, both for practical purposes and for pleasure, and to study content subjects through the medium of Spanish. The books will enable the student who is studying Spanish as a foreign language to enjoy reading in Spanish and, eventually, to study various subjects in this language. Textbooks designed for teaching advanced Spanish to English-speaking students are also included in the bibliography's listings.

The bibliography is the work of a statewide committee whose members are listed on page vi. Each committee member was assisted by teachers at the school district level in the selection, review, and evaluation of materials. The materials reviewed by the committee were provided by publishers and distributors who had been informed of the proposed publication and its purposes and invited to submit books for review and evaluation. Each book received was personally reviewed by a committee member.

In fairness to the foreign distributors, who supplied materials at their own expense, their names have been given as sources for the books they submitted. When the same book was submitted by two or more distributors, the least expensive edition has been specified. Prices listed are subject to change.

In the bibliography of Spanish materials for kindergarten through sixth grade, a distributor was often cited in connection with materials published in the United States. However, in the present publication only the United States publisher's name is given in such cases.

The fact that certain distributors are listed in the bibliography does not mean that they are the only ones from whom the materials specified are obtainable. Most of the materials published in foreign countries are available from any importer of Spanish books. School districts and individuals are encouraged to purchase materials from the publishers or distributors of their choice.

THOMAS A. SHELLHAMMER
Deputy Superintendent
for Programs

GILBERT MARTINEZ
Manager, Bilingual-Bicultural
Education Task Force

BIBLIOGRAPHY COMMITTEE

Mrs. Julia Gonsalves (Chairman)
Consultant, Foreign Languages, California State Department of Education

Mrs. Mary T. Crawford
ESL Special Teacher, Chula Vista City Elementary School District
(Formerly Curriculum Coordinator, ESEA, Title III, Project, ESL-Bilingual Center, San Diego)

Mrs. Mary DuFort
Coordinator, Arts and Humanities, Office of the Alameda County Superintendent of Schools

Mrs. Ruth Fifield
Coordinator, Special Programs in Elementary Education, Office of the Imperial County Superintendent of Schools

Betty Fowler
Coordinator, Educational Services, Office of the Stanislaus County Superintendent of Schools

James Giles
Coordinator, Bilingual Program, Title VII, ESEA, Montebello Unified School District

Charles Herbert, Jr.
Project Director, Regional Project Office, Office of the San Bernardino County Superintendent of Schools

Mrs. Mary Key
Associate Professor of Linguistics, University of California at Irvine

Robert A. Landen
Curriculum Coordinator, Foreign Language and English as a Second Language, Office of the San Diego County Superintendent of Schools

Richard Lawrence
Teacher, Bilingual-ESL Education, Memorial Junior High School, San Diego City Unified School District

Mrs. Helen Long
Resource Teacher, Bilingual Education, ESEA, Title VII, National Elementary School District (Retired)

Hector Martinez
ESL Teacher, San Dieguito High School, San Dieguito Union High School District

Clifford Mendoza
Curriculum Specialist, Bilingual Education, San Diego City Unified School District
(Formerly Director, Materials Acquisition Project, San Diego City Unified School City District)

Edward Moreno
Principal, San Fernando Senior High School, Los Angeles Unified School District

Mrs. Marguerite Pinson
Coordinator, Bilingual Education, Office of the Orange County Superintendent of Schools

Mrs. Betty Poggi
Program Facilitator, Title I and Title VII, ESEA, Projects, Santa Ana Unified School District
(Formerly Coordinator, Foreign Language, Fullerton Elementary School District)

Hugh Sterling
Consultant, Foreign Language Education, Office of the Los Angeles County Superintendent of Schools

CONTENTS

Foreword iii
Preface v
Bibliography Committee vi

The Bibliography 1

Art, Drama, Music, and Poetry 1
Books in Series 6
Culture 14
Dictionaries and Encyclopedias 24
Literature 27
Mathematics 47
Physical Education, Health, and Recreation 50
Reading and Language Arts 52
Science 57
Social Science 69
Spanish Textbooks 90
Vocational Education, Hobbies, and Industrial Arts 93

Appendixes

A. Directory of Publishers – United States 99
B. Directory of Publishers – Foreign 101
C. Directory of Distributors 104

The Bibliography

The following annotated bibliography has been divided into sections according to type of book – art, drama, music, and poetry; books in series; and so forth. It is hoped that this arrangement will help make the bibliography a convenient and useful guide to Spanish materials for children.

Art, Drama, Music, and Poetry

Alcazar de Enriquez, Berta del. *Historia Patria.* Tercer año. México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural Mexicana, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book traces the history of Mexico by means of artistic evidence left by the various tribes that have inhabited the country. Pottery, statuary, and buildings are used to link the past to the present. The book could be used to improve the self-image of Mexican Americans and to inform the English-speaking student about early Mexican history.

Arroyo del Castillo, Victorino, and Alberto Fernández Girón. *LECTURAS JUVENILES. Lecturas infantiles de España y América.* In eight volumes. Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25 each). Paperback; color illustrations.

Poems, stories, legends, and novels from Spanish literature are found in these books. They could be used as teacher reference materials, for students in a literature class, or as supplementary reading material for junior and senior high school students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Bareilles, Oscar S., and Norberto V. Zen. *COLECCION DE PEDAGOGIA PRACTICA. La Música en el aula.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a teacher's manual for music instruction. It is based on a didactic approach. Musical instruments are classified, and instructions are given in the playing of many instruments.

Basurto, Carmen G. *Asambleas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Many historical and patriotic selections are found in this book. Some of the plays included lend themselves well to presentation before an audience.

Benavente, and J. Martínez. *Los malhechores del bien.* Edited by Irving A. Leonard and Robert K. Spaulding. New York: Macmillan Co., 1961 ($1.95). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book would be useful for the plays and other literary selections it contains.

Berdiales, Germán. *Las fiestas de mi escuelita.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1959. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.55). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These short comedies, dialogues, and monologues have been adapted for the stage from well-known stories.

BIBLIOTECA BILLIKEN. 350 poesías seleccionadas para niños (Revised edition). Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Atlántida, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.35). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is one of several collections in a series of anthologies of Spanish literature. The poems in this book were especially selected from many sources for children.

BIBLIOTECA INFANTIL. El libro de oro de los niños – Un mundo maravillosa para la infancia.

In six volumes. Compiled by Benjamín Jarnes. México, D.F.: Offset Universal, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($50 for the set). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a good collection of verse, legends, and stories for classroom use.

Borges, Jorge Luis. *OBRAS COMPLETAS. Evaristo Carriego.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Emecé Editores, 1955. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.25). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The theme of this book is life in suburban Buenos Aires. Included is a history of the tango and the influence of this dance on modern music. Carriego is the central figure, and through him the suburban life of Buenos Aires is explored.

Carranza, Francisco Javier. *Fiestas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a teacher's book of resource material. It contains historical sketches, dances, songs, games, plays, and poetry.

Carreter, Fernando Lázaro, and E. Correa Calderón. *Antología literaria española contemporánea.* Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.75). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology contains Spanish plays, poetry, and short stories that have been approved by Spain's Minister of Education for use in advanced literature classes in that country. Each selection is annotated.

Carrillo, Paz, and Fernando Cataño M. *Temas de cultura musical.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.80). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a technical book on the history of music and the essentials of orchestration and instrumentation. A student workbook is available from the same distributor for $1.70.

Castro, Julio, and Others. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. Las horas muertas.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1960. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.45). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book of poems, stories, and short biographies also includes a brief introduction to modern painting. Teachers could use this material for reference or for recreational reading.

Cataño M., Fernando. *Música y canto escolar.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book employs a method of musical notation intended to facilitate recognition in the reading and writing of music.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.25 each). Anónimo, *El caballero Cifar,* 1962; *El Lazarillo de Tormes,* 1961; *El poema del Cid,* 1961. Bonsels, Waldemar, *Viaje a la India,* 1959. Cabeza de Vaca, *Naufragios,* 1963. Calderón de la Barca, *Teatro,* 1961. Cervantes, Miguel de, *Sancho gobernador,* 1962. Chaucer, Geoffrey, *Cuentos de Canterbury,* n.d. Daudet, Alfonse, *Tartarín de Tarascón,* 1961. Defoe, Daniel, *Robinsón Crusoe,* 1963. Díaz del Castillo, Bernal, *La conquista de nueva España,* 1965. Dickens, Charles, *Olivero Twist,* 1964. Ercilla, Alonso de, *La Araucana,* 1963. Gogol, Nicolas, *Tarás Bulba,* 1961. Jiménez, Juan Ramón, *Poesía en prosa y verso,* 1962; *Platero y yo,* 1967. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Primera flor del romancero,* 1962; *Segunda flor del romancero,* 1963. Manzoni, Allessandro, *Los novios,* 1963. Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas,* 1962. Pérez de Hita, *Guerras civiles de Granada,* 1962. Scott, Sir Walter, *Ivanhoe,* 1961. Schiller, Friedrich, *Guillermo Tell,* 1963. Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del tío Tom,* 1961. Verdaguer, Jacinto, *La Atlántida,* 1961. Villalón, Cristobal, *Viaje de Turquía,* 1946. Virgil, *La Eneida,* 1961. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This series, *INICIACION LITERARIA,* includes translations and adaptations of literary classics from many countries. The translations are excel-

lent, but the language is advanced. All the books in the series are well written, well illustrated, and nicely bound. Some of these books are suitable for use in the social science area. A more detailed evaluation of them can be found in the social science section of this bibliography.

COLECCION MAR ADENTRO. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications ($3.15 each). Barasoain, A., *Momentos históricos de España y América,* 1969. Borges, P. *Proceres americanos,* 1968. Beltrán de Heredia, P., *Pueblos y costumbres,* 1969. Chuhurra, O.L., *Artes plásticas de Latinoamérica,* 1968. Nieto, R., *Grandes personajes de la literatura,* 1968. Ribes, F., *Canciones populares de España y América,* 1969; *Cuentos y leyendas,* 1969; *Grandes figuras de la historia,* 1969; *Poesía de España y América,* 1969; *Páginas literarias,* 1969. Villegas, M., *Arte español,* 1969. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This well-bound, interesting series would be helpful in the social science area. Men and moments in history are discussed for the purpose of recreating the classic themes of Latin American culture. In addition to being valuable for students learning Spanish as a second language, this series would be welcome in a high school bilingual program.

Dominguez y Michaus. *El galano arte de leer* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology contains the work of writers and poets of Mexico, Spain, and countries of South and Central America, and portions of some American novels. There are also sections containing exercises and vocabulary study lists.

Duniway, Katherine. *Comedias interpretadas.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Company, n.d. ($4.25). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book of nine plays can be useful in personalizing language instruction by providing opportunities for dramatization. Complete understanding of the plays is assured by the inclusion in each one of an English-speaking narrator who comments on the action throughout.

Escritores españoles. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology is a compilation of prose and poetry by many of Spain's well-known writers. The selections are arranged to coincide with the national and religious holidays of the school year. This book is for the advanced Spanish student and the mature native speaker of Spanish.

Freixas, Emilio. *Como aprender a dibujar.* Barcelona, España: Sucesor de E. Meseguer, Editor, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level.

This book could serve as a general introduction to sketching, with subjects ranging from still life to the human body. It could be used as a reference booklet for beginning art classes.

_____. *COMO DIBUJAR.* In 18 volumes. Barcelona, España: Sucesor de E. Meseguer, Editor, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50 each). *Como dibujar animales salves,* 1 and 2; *Como dibujar arboles; Como dibujar aves; Como dibujar barcos de vela; Como dibujar caballos; Como dibujar el cuerpo humano; Como dibujar la figura en acción; Como dibujar la figura en acción; Como dibujar la figura en el deporte,* 1 and 2; *Como dibujar la figura femenina vestida; Como dibujar la figura masculina vestida; Como dibujar floras y plantas; Como dibujar manos; Como dibujar per[illegible]; Como dibujar paisajes; Como dibujar pájaros exóticos; Como dibujar el rostro humano.* Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a series of specialized manuals that deal with different aspects of drawing, such as the human body, animals, plants, landscapes, and so forth. These books could be used in art classes at the secondary level.

_____. *Dibujando ballet.* Barcelona, España: Sucesor de E. Meseguer, Editor, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a sophisticated follow-up series to the *Como Dibujar* books. It could be used as a reference for art classes.

Gasset, Angeles. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AZUL. Títeras con cabeza* (Third edition). Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate to advanced reading level.

How to make puppets and become a puppeteer is explained in this well-illustrated book. The plays are interesting for both reading and performing.

———. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES. Títeres con cachiporra.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.85). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains directions for making puppets and for developing a puppet theater, as well as suggestions for plays.

Hernandez Ruiz, Santiago. *Continente.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader deals with many subjects, all concentrated on the North and South American continents. There are stories of men from various countries. There is a two-page index in the back of the book. Poems and selections of poetic prose are included.

Jáuregui, A. J. *Loor a la Patria. Recitaciones patrióticas* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.05). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains patriotic poems about Mexico and is designed for use in Mexican schools. Some of this material would also be suitable for use in the United States.

———. *Recitaciones patrióticas selectas* (Eighth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Poems and selections of poetic prose that express the feelings of patriotism of Mexicans for their country are included in this book. Some of the selections are appropriate for use in the United States.

———. *Teatro escolar mexicano* (Fourth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a book of poems, short stories, and dramatizations. The paper and binding are of poor quality.

Jiménez, Moises Alarcón, and José Vizcaino Pérez. *Literatura hispaño-americana.* In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This language arts textbook is a good reference for the teacher or advanced student of Spanish. It contains a review of grammar and phonology as well as reading, poetry, and other useful sections.

Lado, Robert, and Others. *Tesoro hispánico.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1968 ($8.50). Black and white illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Selections from the works of outstanding writers from the twelfth century to the present time are contained in this introduction to Spanish literature. The selections include fables, short stories, poems, essays, letters, and excerpts from plays and novels.

Lecturas juveniles de España y América. In eight volumes. Selected by Victorino Arroyo del Castillo and Alberto Fernández Giró. Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The eight volumes contain selections of the most poetic and educationally important compositions from Spanish literature. Those who made the selections have also taken into consideration the age of the reader and have included poems, stories, songs, fables, short novels, and other selections appropriate for secondary school students.

López, Francisco M. *Vida mundial.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1960. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a sixth grade reading textbook that deals with a variety of subjects. Some poems are included as well as a vocabulary section for each story.

Martinez de la Rosa, Francisco. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Teatro-Romantico Español.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A., de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains adaptations of the original texts of two plays, *La conjuración de Venecia* and *Don Alvaro o la fuerza del sino.*

MI UNIVERSO. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($1.35 each). *Los animales de la selva; Animales fantásticos; Los árboles; El ballet; Los barcos y la aventura; Conchas y caracoles marinos; Energía atómica; Los hongos extravagantes; Las joyas; Insectos; Instrumentos de música; La locomoción, a través de los siglos; La maravilla del mundo mineral; Montañas y volcanes; Siete siglos de inventos; El teatro.* Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection of books contains information that would enrich the study of science and the social sciences.

Millán, María del Carmen. *Literatura mexicana con notas de literatura hispanoamericana y anología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Esfinge, S.A., 1962. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is designed for college students who are working for a degree in Mexican literature. Some of the poetry and other literature included might be used as teacher reference material at the secondary level.

Monsiváis, Carlos. *La poesía mexicana del siglo xx.* México, D.F.: Empresas Editoriales, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($7.85). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a good anthology of Mexican poetry. The print is small, but the book provides interesting recreational reading material.

Muñoz, María Luisa. *PANORAMA HISTORICO CULTURAL. La música en Puerto Rico.* Sharon, Conn.: The Troutman Press, 1966 ($7.50). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a book on music for secondary school students in Puerto Rico. Dances, musicians, and instruments are discussed.

Muñoz Bolaños, Jorge. *Canciones de siempre* (Third edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.05). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This booklet contains a collection of favorite songs of Mexico. Only the words to the songs are contained in this edition; however, a record album, *100 éxitos musicales,* is distributed by Editorial Progreso to accompany the booklet.

_____. *100 éxitos musicales* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6.30). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This booklet contains the music and words to songs of Mexico. The music is written for accordion, guitar, and piano.

Nuñez, Emilio. *Cancionero de España y América.* Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations and photographs; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This songbook contains a variety of folk songs from Spain and the Americas. Lyrics and music are included for each song. The teacher should

be familiar with the content of the songs before using them in the classroom.

Poesía de España y América. Edited by Francisco Ribes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.15). Two-color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a collection of poetry from Spain, South America, Central America, Mexico, and Cuba. None of the poems is longer than three pages, and most are less than a page. The explanatory pictures that accompany the poems add to the interest and effectiveness of the entire book.

Roach, Eloise. *Siete piezas fáciles.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Company, n.d. ($1). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains six short one-act plays and one pageant. The titles are *El día de la lengua; Lección de baile; El apanador; Cómo cambian los tiempos; Valencia; El nacimiento;* and *La Navidad Mexicana.*

Thirty-Six Spanish Poems. Edited by Elias L. Rivers and James C. Babcock. Palo Alto, Calif.: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1957 ($1.75). Paperback; intermediate interest level; graded texts.

In this book of Spanish poems, some attempt has been made at historical and geographical coverage, but the collection does not represent the full range of Hispanic poetry.

Unstill Life: An Introduction to Spanish Poetry of Latin America. Edited by Mario Benedetti. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1969 ($5.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains selections from the work of 23 poets, illustrated with stunning woodcuts by Antonio Frasconi. Spanish and English versions of the poems are presented in parallel form. The English translations are by D. J. Flakoll and Claribell Alegría.

Walsh, Donald D. *Cuentos Americanos.* New York: W. W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1948 ($5.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This collection of stories and poems by Latin American writers is suitable for advanced Spanish classes.

Zarri, Inés M.A., and Atilio A. Veronelli. *Candilejas infantiles.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1958. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Playlets and full-length plays featuring fantasy, history, and farce are included in this book.

Books in Series

BIBLIOTECA BILLIKEN. 350 poesías seleccionadas para niños (Revised edition). Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Atlántida, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.35). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is one of several collections in a series of anthologies of Spanish literature. The poems in this book were selected especially for children from many sources.

BIBLIOTECA UNIVERSAL DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Bishop, Elizabeth, *Brasil,* 1968; Brogan, D. W., *Francia,* 1961; Brown, Joe David, *India,* 1961; Coughlan, Robert, *Africa tropical,* 1962; Eliot, Alexander, *Grecia,* 1964; Ferguson, J. Halcro, *Las repúblicas del Rio de la Plata,* 1968; Fessler, Loren, *China,* 1968; Harman, Carter, *Las Antillas,* 1964; Innes, Hammond *Escandinavia,* 1963; Johnson, W. Weber, *México,* 1961; Johnson, William W., *Las repúblicas andinas,* 1966; Karnow, Stanley, *Asia sudoriental,* 1969; Kubly, Herbert, *Italia,* 1968; Lavine, Harold, *América Central,* 1966; MacEoin, Gary, *Colombia y Venezuela y las Guayanas,* 1966; Moore, Brian, *Canadá,* 1964; O'Donovan, Patrick and Others, *Los Estados Unidos,* 1968; Osborne, John, *Gran Bretaña,* 1968; Prittie, Terence, *Alemania,* 1961; Rachlis, Eugene, *Los paises bajos,* 1966; St. John, Robert, *Israel,* 1962; Seidensticker, Edward, *Japón,* 1968; Stewart, Desmond, *Mundo árabe,* 1962; Thayer, Charles W., *Rusia,* 1968; Thomas, Hugh, *España,* 1962. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series presents a summing up of all the facets of the life of the principal nations and peoples of the contemporary world. The books are translations of the *Time-Life* books, which

are available from the same publisher for $7.50 each.

BIOGRAFIAS. Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.20 each). Carabias, Josefina, *Miguel de Cervantes; Santa Teresa.* Díaz-Plaja, Aurora, *El Doctor Schweitzer.* Muller, Adolfo Simoes, *El Capitán Scott; La piedra mágica-pequeña historia de Madame Curie.* Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These biographies of famous people are written for twelve- to sixteen-year-olds. The vocabulary is simple and easy to read for students of intermediate Spanish and above. The books are good resource materials for students and teachers.

COLECCION ATLAS – CIENCIAS. Barcelona, España: Ediciones Jover, S.A. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6.50 each). *Atlas de anatomía animal; Atlas de anatomía humana; Atlas de astronomía; Atlas de biología; Atlas de botánica; Atlas de física; Atlas de física nuclear; Atlas de geología; Atlas de meteorología; Atlas de mineralogía; Atlas de química; Atlas de las razas humanas; Atlas de zoología invertebrados.* Paperback; spiral bound; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Each book is written in encyclopedia style. The illustrations are very clear, properly labeled, and detailed.

COLECCION LA BALLENA ALEGRE. Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería. Distributed by Spanish Book Corporation ($3.50 each). Aguirre Bellver, Joaquín, *El bordón y la estrella; El juglar del Cid.* Biurrum, José María, *El niño y el mar.* Buñuel, Miguel, *Manuel y los hombres; El niño, la golondrina y el gato.* Castroviejo, Concha, *El jardín de las siete puertas.* Cerezo Moreno, Antonio, *El batallón de la selva; El sueño del piconero.* Conde, Carmen, and Antonio Oliver, *A la estrella por la cometa.* Diego, Luis de, *Atila y su gente; Cuentos de Javier.* Draghi, Laura, *Cuentos del ángel custodio.* Ferrán, Jaime, *Angel en Colombia; Angel en España.* Gamarra, Pierre, *La aventura del serpiente emplumada.* Ionescu, Angela C., *Detrás de las nubes; De un país lejano.* Koenig, Lili, *Gringolo.* Lacaci, María Elvira, *Tom y Jim.* Lindgren, Astrid, *Rasmus y el vagabundo.* Martínez Mena, Alfonso, *El espejo de Narciso.* Molina, María Isabel, *El arco iris; Las ruinas de Numancia.* Morales, Rafael, *Dardo, el caballo del bosque.* Muelas, Federico, *Bertolin, una, dos . . . ¡tres!* . Pérez Avello, Carmen, *Un muchacho sefardí.* Salvador, Tomás, *Marsuf, el vagabundo del espacio.* Sánchez-Silva, José María, *Marcelino, pan y vino; Tres animales son.* Sánchez-Silva, José María, and Luis de Diego, *Luiso.* Ydígoras, Carlos María, *Landa, el valin.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a collection of enchanting stories that appeal to young and old alike.

COLECCION CIENTIFICA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Bergamini, David, *Matemáticas,* 1967; Clarke, Arthur C. *El hombre y el espacio,* 1968; Lapp, Ralph E. *Materia,* 1968; Margenau, Henry, and David Bergamini, *El científico,* 1967; Nourse, Alan E., *El cuerpo humano,* 1967; O'Brien, Robert, *Máquinas,* 1968; Pines, Maya, and Renée Dubos, *Salud y emfermedad,* 1967; Pfeiffer, John, *La célula,* 1968; Taylor, Gordon Rattray, and James M. Tanner, *Crecimiento,* 1968; Thompson, Philip D., and Robert O'Brien, *Fenómenos atmosféricos,* 1967; Wilson, John Rowan, *La mente humana,* 1968; Wilson, Mitchell, *Energía,* 1968. Color photographs and drawings; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-illustrated series can be used at the secondary level with students who read Spanish. The accuracy of these books and their wealth of color photographs offer the teacher a unique opportunity to enrich instruction in specialized areas of science and mathematics. All books in this entry are available in English from Silver Burdett in a series called *LIFE SCIENCE LIBRARY* for $7.60 each.

COLECCION CLASICA JUVENIL. Bilbao, España; Ediciones Laida, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25 each). Alcott, Louisa May, *Corazón de oro; Aquellas mujercitas; Mujercitas; Juventud.* Dickens, Charles, *La pequeña Dorrit.* De Amicis, Edmundo, *Corazón.* Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del tío Tom.* Twain, Mark, *Tom Sawyer.* Cody, W. C., *Buffalo Bill.* Stevenson, Robert Louis, *La isla del tesoro.* Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level, intermediate reading level.

These are edited and simplified translations of ten English classics. The stories flow nicely and the editing shows thoughtful selectivity.

COLECCION CRIS. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.95 each). Alcott, Louisa May, *Aquellas mujercitas; Mujercitas.* Daroqui, Julia, *Robin Hood.* De Amicis, Edmundo, *Corazón.* Defoe, Daniel, *Robinson Crusoe.* Malot, H., *Sin familia.* Melville, Herman, *Moby Dick.* Stevenson, Robert L., *La isla del tesoro.* Spyri, J., *Heidi.* Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La Cabaña del tío Tom.* Verne, Jules, *Un capitán de quince años; Los hijos del capitán Grant.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These Spanish editions of classics can be used in literature classes or as library reading material. The stories have a universal appeal to youth.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Castro, Julio and Others, *Las horas muertas,* 1960 ($3.50). Espina, Antonio, *Carlomagno,* 1957 ($3.50); *Federico el Grande,* 1956 ($3.50); *Julio César,* 1958 ($3.50). Herrera, José Luis, *El libro del fuego,* 1958 ($3.50). Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *El libro del mar,* 1960 ($3.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Some of these books are suitable for use in the social science and literature areas; others could be used in connection with science study. Detailed annotations on these books can be found in the appropriate sections of this bibliography.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). Casona, Alejandro, *Flor de leyendas,* 1955. Escolar, Luis, *Exploraciones del Amazonas,* 1960. Espina, Antonio, *Los Nibelungos,* 1956; *Exploradores de Africa,* 1958. García Nieto, José, *Leyendas de la dulce Francia,* 1959. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Aventuras de Pelucho,* 1959; *Leyendas de España,* 1964; *Leyendas griegas,* 1964. Jiménez-Martos, *Leyendas andaluzas,* 1964. Lampreave, José L., and Fernando Gutiérrez, *Leyendas japonesas,* 1962. Lázaro Ros, A., *Leyendas de Mesopotamia,* 1956; *Leyendas eslavas,* 1957. Luque, Santiago, *Leyendas del antiguo Islam,* 1959. Morales, Rafael, *Leyendas de Al-Andalus,* 1961; *Leyendas de Estados Unidos y Canadá,* 1961; *Leyendas de los Andes,* 1959; *Leyendas del Caribe,* 1959; *Leyendas del Río de la Plata,* 1958; *Leyendas mexicanas,* 1959; *Narraciones de la vieja India,* 1957. Sánchez Ferlossio, J. A., *Narraciones italianas,* 1961. Velloso, José Miguel, *Los Caballeros de la Tabla Redonda,* 1961. Villa, Amalia, *Leyendas chinas,* 1960. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The collection, *EL GLOBO DE COLORES,* is divided into several series. This series, *El Globo Verde,* is composed of legends, nature myths, and stories based on the folklore of various countries. The books make good read-aloud materials, and students who read Spanish at an advanced level will enjoy reading them on their own. Some of the books are annotated in more detail in the literature section of this bibliography.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Cabeza de Vaca, *Naufragios,* 1963; Ercilla, Alonso de, *La Araucana,* 1963; Gogol, Nicolas, *Tarás Bulba,* 1961; Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas,* 1962; Perez de Hita, *Guerras civiles de Granada,* 1962. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Naufragios is in narrative form, but contains much of the actual history of the 1400s and 1500s. The author's choice of vocabulary and sentence structure is excellent. *La Araucana* is an epic account of the wars and military life of the *araucanos* of Chile. The account is based upon the first-hand observation of the author.

Tarás Bulba, the story of a Cossack village, tells of the trials and tribulations of a group of people. It is well translated.

Tradiciones peruanas uses beautiful words and structure to tell about the people and traditions of Peru.

Guerras civiles de Granada is a combination of historical facts and the able storytelling of the author.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Madrid, España:

Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.25 each). Anónimo, *El caballero Cifar,* 1962; *El Lazarillo de Tormes,* 1961; *El poema del Cid,* 1961. Bonsels, Waldemar, *Viaje a la India,* 1959. Cabeza de Vaca, *Naufragios,* 1963. Calderón de la Barca, *Teatro,* 1961. Cervantes. Miguel de, *Sancho gobernador,* 1962. Chaucer, Geoffrey, *Cuentos de Canterbury,* n.d. Daudet, Alfonse, *Tartarín de Tarascón,* 1961. Defoe, Daniel, *Robinsón Crusoe,* 1963. Díaz del Castillo, Bernal, *La conquista de nueva España,* 1965. Dickens, Charles, *Olivero Twist,* 1964. Ercilla, Alonso de, *La Araucana,* 1963. Gogol, Nicolas, *Tarás Bulba,* 1961. Jiménez, Juan Ramón, *Poesía en prosa y verso,* 1962; *Platero y yo,* 1967. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Primera flor del romancero,* 1962; *Segunda flor del romancero,* 1963. Manzoni Allessandro, *Los novios,* 1963. Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas,* 1962. Pérez de Hita, *Guerras civiles de Granada,* 1962. Scott, Sir Walter, *Ivanhoe,* 1961. Schiller, Friedrich, *Guillermo Tell,* 1963. Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del tío Tom,* 1961. Verdaguer, Jacinto, *La Atlántida,* 1961. Villalón, Cristobal, *Viaje de Turquía,* 1946. Virgil, *La Eneida,* 1961. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This series, *INICIACION LITERARIA,* includes translations and adaptations of literary classics from many countries. The language of the translations is excellent, though advanced. All the books in the series are well written, authentically translated, well illustrated, and nicely bound. Some of these books would be suitable for use in the social science area and are evaluated in more detail in that section.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE LOS VUELOS DEL GLOBO DE COLORES. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Anónimo, *Vida y hechos de Estebanillo Gonzales,* n.d. Hawkesworth, J., *Viaje del Capitan Cook alrededor del mundo,* 1966. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Alonso de Ojeda,* 1966; *La vuelta al mundo de Francis Drake,* 1965. Olivares, Martin, *Viaje alrededor del mundo de la Corbeta Nautilus,* 1965. Ordoñez de Ceballos, Pedro, *Viaje del mundo,* n.d. Ossendowski, F. A., *Los esclavos del sol,* 1964. Pigafetta, Antonio, *Viaje en torno al globo,* 1964. Velloso, José Miguel, *Numancia,* 1965. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Each book in this series has won a prize for literature for boys and girls. Some have received the *Gran Premio Hans Christian Andersen de Publicaciones Infantiles,* while the others have received one or more other important prizes. The stories are of moderate length and are beautifully and artistically illustrated.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE MITOS Y LEYENDAS. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). *Beowulfo,* adapted by J. L. Herrera, 1965; Morales, Rafael, *Leyendas mexicanas,* 1968; Schultz, Fryda, *Leyendas argentinas,* 1968. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Beowulfo is the Spanish version of the well-known folktale. Contemporary language is used in this free translation.
Leyendas argentinas is a collection of 15 stories based on the folklore of Argentina.
Leyendas mexicanas contains stories and legends about the early people of Mexico.

COLECCION ENCICLOPEDIA POPULAR. In 19 volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company (50 cents each). *Geografía física y astronomía; Geografía de Europa; Geografía de América, Asia, Africa, Oceánia, España, y Portugal; Aritmética* (three levels); *Geometría* (three levels); *Introducción a la física; Introducción a la química; Introducción a la zoología; Introducción a la botánica; El cuerpo humano; Historia de la tierra; Libro de lectura* (two levels). Paperback; black and white illustratons; graded texts.

This is a useful series of booklets that could be used for supplementary work in all areas of the curriculum. Some of these books are annotated separately in more detail in the science section of this bibliography.

COLECCION GRANDES AUTORES. Barcelona, España. Editorial Lumen, 1965. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports. Andersen, *Cuatro cuentos* ($1.75). Aymé, Marcel, *Los cisnes; El elefante; El ganso malo; La pata del gato; El pato y la pantera* ($1.75 each). Azorín, *Lo que pasó una vez* ($1.75). Buck, Pearl S., *El dragón mágico* ($1.75). Daudet, Alfonse, *Cuentos de mi molino* ($1.75). Janosch, *El tío Poppoff* ($1.95). Lagerlöf, Selma, *Leyendas de Jesús; Nochebuena*

($1.75 each). Matute, Ana María, *Caballito loco* ($1.75); *El Polizón del "Ulises"* ($1.95); *El saltamontes verde* ($1.75). Menotti, G. C., *Amahl y los reyes magos* ($1.75). Pemán, José, *Cuentos para grandes y chicos* ($1.75). Puchkin, A. S., *Ruslán y Liudmila; El Zar Saltán* ($1.75 each). Salvador, Tomás, *Dentro de mucho tiempo* ($1.75). Thackeray, W. M., *La rosa y el anillo* ($1.95). Wilde, Oscar, *El fantasma de Canterville; El gigante egoista* ($1.75 each). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books by famous authors are suitable for literature classes and recreational reading. Some of the books are reviewed separately in the literature section of the bibliography.

COLECCION HOMBRES Y PAISES. In 14 volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($4 each). Bixby, William, and G. De Santillana, *El universo de Galileo y Newton,* 1966; Burchell, S. C., and C. Issawi, *El Canal Suez,* 1967; Donovan, Frank R., and T. D. Kendrick, *Los Vikings,* 1969; Halliday and Black, *La Revolución rusa,* 1966; Isenberg, Irwin, and Richard M. Haywood, *Julio César,* 1968; Kotker, Norman, and F. C. Grant, *Tierra Santa en tiempo de Jesús,* 1968; Moscow, Henry, *Rusia bajo los zares,* 1967; Rugoff, Milton, *Marco Polo y sus viajes en China,* 1966; Shakespeare, William, and Bates Lowry, *Shakespeare y la Inglaterra de su tiempo,* 1969; Shipton, Eric, and Bradford Washburn, *La conquista de las montañas,* 1969; Sterling, Thomas, and Kimble, *Descubrimiento de Africa,* 1969; Williams, Jay, and Bates Lowry, *Leonardo da Vinci,* 1967; Williams, Jay, and Lightbody, *Juana de Arco,* 1967; Williams, Jay, and Margaret B. Freeman, *Los caballeros de las Cruzadas,* 1969. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books are translations of those in the English series, *Horizon Caravel Books*, published by Harper & Row and priced at $5.95 each. They are useful in the areas of science and social science.

COLECCION MAR ADENTRO. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications ($3.15 each). Barasoain, A., *Momentos históricos de España y América,* 1969. Borges, P., *Próceres americanos,* 1968. Beltran de Heredia, P., *Pueblos y costumbres,* 1969. Chuhurra, O. L. *Artes plásticas de Latinoamérica,* 1968. Nieto, R., *Grandes personajes de la literatura,* 1968. Ribes, F., *Canciones populares de España y América,* 1969; *Cuentos y leyendas,* 1969; *Grandes figuras de la historia,* 1969; *Poesía de España y América,* 1969; *Páginas literarias,* 1969. Villegas, M., *Arte español,* 1969. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This well-bound, interesting series can be helpful in the social science area. Men and moments in history are discussed for the purpose of recreating the classic and universal themes of Latin American culture. This series is a good addition to a high school bilingual program and is useful for students who are learning Spanish as a second language.

COLECCION DE LA NATURALEZA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Bates, Marston, *La tierra y la fauna de Sudamérica,* 1966. Beiser, Arthur, *La tierra,* 1967. Bergamini, David, *La tierra y la fauna de Australia,* 1966; *El universo,* 1967. Bourlière, François, *La tierra y la fauna de Eurasia,* 1966. Carr, Archie, and Others, *Los reptiles,* 1968; *La tierra y la fauna de Africa,* 1966. Carrington, Richard, *Los mamíferos,* 1968. Engel, Leonard, and Others, *El mar,* 1968. Farb, Peter, *El bosque,* 1968; *Ecología,* 1965; *Los insectos,* 1968. Leopold, A. Starker, *El desierto,* 1967. Ley, Willy, *Los polos,* 1968. Milne, Lorus, and Margery Milne, *Las montañas,* 1968. Moore, Ruth, *La evolución,* 1968. Ommanney, F. D., and Others, *Los peces,* 1968. Peterson, Roger Tory, *Las aves,* 1968. Ripley, S. Dillon, *La tierra y la fauna de Asia tropical* 1966. Went, Frits W., *Las plantas,* 1965. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These beautifully illustrated books are translations of the Time-Life editions in *LIFE NATURE LIBRARY,* available from Silver Burdett for $7.60 each. Some of the books listed are annotated in more detail in other sections of this bibliography under the author's name.

COLECCION QUINCE. In ten volumes. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50 each). Anónimo, *Quince aventuras del oeste.* Appell, Claude, *Quince aventuras del espacio; Quince casos policíacos.* Borgal, Clemente,

Quince leyendas de mitología. Dielette, *Quince enigmas de la historia; Quince grandes destinos; Quince grandes exploraciones; Quince historias de aviación; Quince historias de Corsarios.* Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Each volume in this series contains 15 fast-moving, humorous adventure stories.

ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3 each). Arestein, Jean, *Cómo hacer dibujo de figura.* Arroyo, José Antonio, *La botánica en experimentos; Cómo coleccionar mariposas.* Burgos González, J., *Tu terraza y la jardinería.* Catherall, E. A., and P. N. Holt, *Experimentos con luz y sonido.* Clisant, Charles, *El constructor joven.* Frankel, Lillian and Godfrey, *Creaciones manuales.* García Guinea, M.A., *Iniciación a la arqueología.* Gómez del Valle, P., *Juegos de educación física.* González, A. Vera, *Mi afición al mar.* Hanauer, Ethel, *Biología recreativa.* Lombay, Victor, *El carpintero joven.* Mandel, Muriel, *Física recreativa.* Mendoza, J. P., *Mi colección de insectos.* Montserrat Sarto, María, *Tiempo libre-aficiones para chicas.* Mullin, Virginia L., *Química recreativa.* Olagorta, María Angeles, *Fotografía para principiantes.* Ortiz, L., and J. Estévez, *Entretenimientos radio eléctricos.* Puch, J. F., and M. Bermúdez, *Juegos y pasatiempos.* Reuben, Gabriel, *Electrónica recreativa.* Rommel, Willi, *Con tijeras, papel y cartón; Construyo objetos prácticos de metal.* Rubio, Ana María, *Manualidades femeninas.* Sáinz-Pardo, Manuel, *Iniciación al modelismo naval; Juega y construye.* Schmidt, Heinz, *Encuadernación práctica.* Timón Castro, José, *Papel y tijeras.* Toledo del Valle, J., *Iniciación al aeromodelismo.* Vivó, Gabriel, *Formación de coros.* White, Peter, *Con lápiz y papel.* Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series of books on hobbies is easy for children to use. Details on methodology, materials needed, and desired results are included.

ENCICLOPEDIA EN COLORES. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Jesús González Pita ($6.90 each). *Africa; El espacio; Estremo oriente; Las grandes industrias.* Monlaü, George, *El mundo contado a todos; El mundo de la aviación; El mundo de la naturaleza.* Dollfus, Charles, *El mundo de la velocidad.* Verité, Marcelle, *El mundo de los animales.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These colorful, well-illustrated books are interesting and provide helpful information on a variety of areas in science and social science. Other books in this series have been annotated and entered separately in this bibliography.

LA ENERGIA SERIE. La conquista de la energía – del músculo humano al átomo (Second edition). Edited by L. Sprague de Camp and Others. Barcelona, España: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($6.55). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This translation of *Man and Power* (Western Publishing Company) contains excellent illustrations. It could be used in a study of energy or power. Other books in the series are *La energía humana, La energía animal, La energía del viento,* and *La energía del agua.*

MANUALES PARA ESPECIALISTAS DE LA ORGANIZACION JUVENIL ESPAÑOLA. Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.95 each). Cuesta, J. Manuel, *Gimnasia deportiva,* 1968; Hernández, Manuel, *Voleibol,* 1968; Mova, G. B., *Atletismo,* 1966; Olivares, José, *Judo,* 1965; Piñero, Antonio, *Baloncesto,* 1969; Rolandi, Estanislao, *Socorrismo,* 1968; Romero, Andrés, *Prensa juvenil,* 1967; Saiz, Jerónimo, *Espeleología,* 1969. Plastic back; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series was designed for persons desiring to specialize in the various fields described in these pocket-sized handbooks.

MI UNIVERSO. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.25 each). *Los animales de la selva; Animales fantásticos; Los árboles; El ballet; Los barcos y la aventura; Bestiario; Conchas y caracoles marinos; Energía atómica; Las estrellas; Los hongos extravagantes; Las joyas; Insectos; Instrumentos de música; Los inventos del siglo XX; La locomoción, a través de los siglos; La maravilla del mundo mineral; Mon-*

tañas y volcanes; Las naves en la historia; Los pájaros concocidos; Los pájaros en libertad; Los peces; Las plantas y su historia; Siete siglos de inventos; El teatro. Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection of books contains supplementary information that would enrich several areas of science and the social sciences.

LA OBRA BIEN HECHA. Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95 each). Aroca, José R., *Aviones, 25 modelos,* 1969; *Maquetismo espacial,* n.d. Castaños, Emiliano, *Minerales y fósiles,* n.d. De la Torre, Fernando, *El arte de la cometa,* 1963. Garcia Llorens, Manuel, *Taxidermia,* n.d. Guillen, Julio O., *Modelismo naval,* 1968. Laiglesia, Juan Antonio de, *El arte de la historieta,* n.d. Mora, Manuel de, *Filatelia,* n.d. Rodríguez, Luis, *Experimentos electricos,* 1969. Black and white drawings and diagrams; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books contain a wealth of information on various types of hobbies. Some of the subjects discussed are boat and airplane model building, kite making, taxidermy, and electrical experiments. Instructions and diagrams are included.

ORO DEL SABER – SECUNDARIA. México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (90 cents each). Adler, Irving, *Matemáticas, la historia de los números, los símbolos y el espacio,* 1965. Binder, Otto, *Los planetas, otros mundos de nuestro sistema solar,* 1965. Brenna, Virgilio, *La luna,* 1966. Del Rey, Lester, *Vuelos spaciales,* 1967. Disney, Walt, and Others, *Animales salvajes del oeste,* n.d.; *El ártico salvaje,* 1967. Fichter, George S., *La vida de los peces,* 1965; *La vida de los reptiles,* 1965. Editors of *Life, El mar,* 1967. Holsaert, Eunice, *Aves del mundo, introducción al estudio de las aves,* 1964. Korn, Jerry, *Atomos, el corazón de toda la materia,* 1965. Lobsenz, Norman M., *El mundo de los insectos,* 1965. Martin, Richard A., *Los viajes de los animales,* 1966. Rachlis, Eugene, *Los primeros automóviles,* 1967. Rainwater, Janette, *La visión, ¿por qué y cómo vemos?* 1966. Rubin, Elizabeth, *Animales voladores,* 1963. Sprague de Camp, L., *Energía y potencia; cómo aprovecha el hombre las fuerzas naturales y cómo mediante ellos, transforma el mundo,* 1966; *Motores,* 1965. Stephens, Edward C., *Submarinos,* 1965. Sullivan, Walter, *Las regiones polares,* 1966. Wheat, G. Collins, *El mundo de las hormigas; cómo viven, trabajan y comunican las unas con las otras en la colonia,* 1965. Zim, Herbert, *Rocas, sus procesos de formación y sus diferentes clases,* 1965. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

There are films and filmstrips available to accompany this series. Spanish and English versions of each book are also available.

PAGINAS DE ORO. México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75 each). Sánchez Silva, José M., *Marcelino pan y vino,* 1967; Serrano Martínez, Celedonio, *El cazador y sus perros,* 1959. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level. level.

Although the books in this series have been edited and simplified, the flavor of the original stories has been maintained.

PUBLICACION JUVENIL LAIDA. Bilbao, España: Ediciones Laida. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.95 each). Anónimo, *Real policía montado del Canadá* and *El sargento O'Hara, una aventura de Davy Crockett,* 1970; Verne, Jules, *De la tierra a la luna* and *Los hijos del Capitán Grant,* 1970; *Viaje al centro de la tierra* and *Veinte mil leguas de viaje submarino,* 1970. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Two classics are printed in each book of this series. The stories are translations from English and are suitable for recreational reading.

Sasek, M. *SERIE ESTO ES.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.50 each). *Esto es Edimburgo,* 1967; *Esto es Grecia,* 1968; *Esto es París,* 1967; *Esto es Texas,* 1968; *Esto es Venecia,* 1967. Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These well-illustrated books are translations from the English editions. They provide useful background information for social science.

SELECCIONES JUVENILES. Madrid, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A. 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc.

($1.10 each). *La isla del Tesoro; Alicia en el Pais de las Maravillas; Búfalo Bill; La vuelta al mundo en 80 días; Miguel Strogoff; Aventuras de Tom Sawyer; Robinson Crusoe; Un capitán de quince años; Ben-Hur; Cinco semanas en globo.* Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books are small in size, and the stories they contain have been simplified. The drawings are similar to those found in comic books.

SELECCIONES JUVENILES ATLANTIDA. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Librería Atlántida Editorial. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.25). *Anónimo, La canción de Roldán,* 1965; *Las mil y una noches – Viajes de Simbad el marino,* 1966; *El poema del Cid,* 1965; *Viajes de Marco Polo,* 1967. Campo, Estanislao del, *Fausto,* n.d. Cané, Miguel, *Juvenilia,* 1966. Cervantes, Miguel de, *Don Quijote de la Mancha,* 1965. Dante, *La divina comedia,* n.d. Defoe, Daniel, *Robinson Crusoe,* 1966. Hernández, José, *Martín Fierro,* 1966. Homer, *La iliada,* 1965; *La odisea,* 1965. Juan Manuel, Infante, *El Conde Lucanor,* 1966. Lamb, *Cuentos basados en el teatro de Shakespeare,* 1966. Lope de Vega, *Tres obras de Lope de Vega,* n.d. Poe, Edgar Allen, *Narraciones extraordinarios,* n.d. Tolstoi, Leo, *La guerra y la paz,* 1966. Twain, Mark, *Aventuras de Tom Sawyer,* 1967. Scott, Sir Walter, *Ivanhoe,* 1968. Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del Tío Tom,* 1966. Virgil, *La eneida,* n.d. Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These are well-written books that present historical facts in an interesting way. They are good resource materials for history and geography classes.

SERIE BIOGRAFIAS. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50). *Benjamín Franklin; Cristóbal Colón; Edison; Miguel de Cervantes; Napoleón I; Simón Bolivar.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These well-bound books are biographies of famous men from different parts of the world. They are designed for native speakers of Spanish at about the junior high level.

SERIE EDUCATIONAL. Bilbao, España: Editorial Cultura y Progreso, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75 each). *Animales maravillosos; Flores y frutos maravillosos.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These colorful, well-bound books have four entries to a page; each entry includes a picture and text. These books are helpful for identifying animals and plants.

SERIE PROGRESO. Bilbao, España: Editorial Cultura y Progreso, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50 each). *Historia de la aviación; Historia del automovil.* Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These histories of automobiles and airplanes are comprehensive and detailed with many pictures and diagrams.

SIERRA MILISSA COLECCION. Cenicienta y otros cuentos. In five volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50 each). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection includes six stories and fables. A free recording is available to accompany the book. Some of the stories included are *Caperucita; La Bella Durmiente; El gato con botas;* and *Blanca Nieve.*

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION SERIES. Miami, Fla.: Editorial Oméga, Inc., 1963 ($1.25 each). *Diccionario de electrónica. Inglés-Español,* compiled by Frank J. Lagueruela; *Cómo cuidar su automovil; Mil y una ideas y cómo hacerlo; El pequeño taller.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These practical manuals can be used by students who read Spanish well. They offer help in specialized areas of vocational education.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION SERIES. New York: Minerva Books, Ltd., 1966 ($1.80 each). Báez, Orestes A., *Volkswagen: Reparación y mantenimiento.* Christ, George J., *Tubos y circuitos.* Crowhurst, Norman H., *Física electrónica.* Frye, I. F., *Curso básico: Radio* (in two volumes). Kravitz, George, *Curso básico: Televisión* (in

two volumes). Martin, Clifford, *Manual de tablas electrónicas* (in two volumes). Sierra, F., *Ford: Reparación y mantenimiento; Plymouth: Reparación y mantenimiento.* Spencer, Ralph, *Repare su automóvil.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books are helpful in specialized areas of vocational education for the student who reads Spanish.

Culture

Alcazar de Enriquez, Berta del. *Historia Patria. Tercer año.* México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural Mexicana, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book traces the history of Mexico by means of artistic evidence left by the various tribes that have inhabited the country. Pottery, statuary, and buildings are used to link the past to the present. The book could be used to improve the self-image of Mexican Americans and to inform the English-speaking student about early Mexican history.

Almendros, Herminio. *Lecturas ejemplares. Aventuras, realidades y fantasias.* Ciudad de Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Designed for children in upper elementary grades in Guatemala, these stories and fables would be enjoyed by all who read Spanish at or above an intermediate level. Biographies, nature tales, and poetry are among the selections.

Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel. *El Zarco. Episodios de la vida mexicana en 1861-1863.* Edited by R. L. Grismer and Miguel Ruelas. New York: W. W. Norton and Company, Inc., 1933 ($3). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

The stirring story of Mexico – as told in the novel, *El Zarco* – has been shortened for classroom use, and some of the text has been simplified.

Alverez, María Edmée. *La lengua española a través de selectos autores mexicanos* (Seventeenth edition). In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Porruá, S.A. 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25 each). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books were developed to help students express themselves freely and correctly. This goal is effectively accomplished through good literature by well-known authors. The first volume includes the works of Mexican authors, while the second volume contains works from authors in other Spanish-speaking countries. Both books feature written and oral exercises and contain grammatical notes and an index and bibliography.

THE BANTAM LANGUAGE LIBRARY. First Spanish Reader. Edited by Angel Flores. New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 1964. (95 cents). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains Spanish and English versions of stories presented in parallel form. The stories are arranged in order of difficulty; for example, the first 15 stories use only the present indicative tense. The selections are from the work of significant writers, past and present, and reveal the way of life and the psychology of Spanish-speaking people. A set of six cassette tapes on this book has been developed by EMC Corporation, and sells for $41.70.

Barlow, Genevieve. *Leyendas latino-americanas.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Co., 1970 ($4.90). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a collection of 16 legends from ten different regions of Latin America. These legends provide an overview of the life, customs, religion, and history of the people who lived in the Americas over a time span of 2,000 years.

Basurto, Carmen G. *Asambleas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Many historical and patriotic selections are found in this book. Some of the plays lend

themselves well to presentation before an audience.

_____. *México y sus símbolos.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a reference book on the national holidays of Mexico and their historical significance.

Benavente, and J. Martínez. *Los malhechores del bien.* Edited by Irving A. Leonard and Robert K. Spaulding. New York: Macmillan Co., 1961 ($1.95). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is useful for its plays and other literature.

Berdiales, Germán. *Las fiestas de mi escuelita.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1959. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.55). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These short comedies, dialogues, and monologues are adapted for the stage from well-known stories.

BIBLIOTECA BILLIKEN. 350 poesias seleccionadas para niños (Revised edition). Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Atlántida S.A., 1962. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.35). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is one of several collections in a series of anthologies of Spanish literature. The poems in this book were especially selected for children from a variety of sources.

BIBLIOTECA UNIVERSAL DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Bishop, Elizabeth, *Brasil,* 1968; Brogan, D. W., *Francia,* 1961; Brown, Joe David, *India,* 1961; Coughlan, Robert, *Africa tropical,* 1962; Eliot, Alexander, *Grecia,* 1964; Ferguson, J. Halcro, *Las repúblicas del Rio de la Plata,* 1968; Fessler, Loren, *China,* 1968; Harman, Carter, *Las Antillas,* 1964; Innes, Hammond, *Escandinavia,* 1963; Johnson, W. Weber, *México,* 1961; Johnson, William W., *Las repúblicas andinas,* 1966; Karnow, Stanley, *Asia sudoriental,* 1969; Kubly, Herbert, *Italia,* 1968; Lavine, Harold, *América Central,* 1966; MacEoin, Gary, *Colombia y Venezuela y las Guayanas,* 1966; Moore, Brian, *Canadá,* 1964; O'Donovan, Patrick, and Others, *Los Estados Unidos,* 1968; Osborne, John, *Gran Bretaña,* 1968; Prittie, Terence, *Alemania,* 1961; Rachlis, Eugene, *Los paises bajos,* 1966; St. John, Robert, *Israel,* 1962; Seidensticker, Edward, *Japón,* 1968; Stewart, Desmond, *Mundo árabe,* 1962; Thayer, Charles W., *Rusia,* 1968; Thomas, Hugh, *España,* 1962. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series presents a summing up of all the facets of the life of the principal nations and peoples of the contemporary world. The books are translations of those in the *Time-Life* series available from the same publisher for $7.50 each.

Borges, Jorge Luis. *OBRAS COMPLETAS. Evaristo Carriego.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Emecé Editores, 1955. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.25). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The theme of this book is life in suburban Buenos Aires. Included is a history of the tango and the influence of this dance on modern music. Carriego is the central figure, and through him the suburban life of Buenos Aires is explored.

Bretón, Concha, and Rose Martin. *España a vista de pájaro* (Second edition). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1970 ($3.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Informative material and cultural information about Spain are included in this textbook, which is designed to encourage both reading and conversation. Each chapter contains exercises based on the text.

Calderón de la Barca, Pedro. *La vida es sueño. Alcalde de Zalamea.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by French & European Publishers, Inc. ($1.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This work is a classic example of the Spanish baroque style of literature. This version of it is an abridgment of the original, which was written in seventeenth century Spanish.

Carnegie, Dale. *40 biografías anecdóticas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.30). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Brief biographical sketches of 40 persons from all walks of life appear in this book, which is useful in literature and social science classes.

Carranza, Francisco Javier. *Fiestas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a teacher's book of resource material. It contains historical sketches, dances, songs, games, plays, and poetry.

Carreter, Fernando Lázaro, and E. Correa Calderón. *Antología literaria española contemporanea.* Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.75). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology contains Spanish plays, poetry, and short stories that have been approved by Spain's Minister of Education for use in advanced literature classes in that country. Each selection is annotated.

Casas, Bartolomé de las. *SEPAN CUENTOS. Los indios de México y nueva España-Antología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porruá, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an excellent reference book for history and literature classes. It offers good information about the Indians of the New World.

Castro, Julio, and Others. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. Las horas muertas.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1960. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.45). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book of poems, stories, and short biographies also includes a brief introduction to modern painting. Teachers could use this material for reference or for recreational reading.

Cid-Pérez, José, and Others. *Páginas de un diario.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1966 ($3.25). Black and white illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Imaginary episodes introduce the student to Spanish culture (language, customs, foods, history, and literature). Questions and other exercises are provided. This book can be used in Spanish classes in which reading instruction is the primary objective.

La civilización azteca (Fourth edition). Translated by George C. Vaillant. México, D.F.: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1965. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.80). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The language used in this book is simple enough for secondary school students, who may find this a good resource book for developing cultural awareness of the Aztec heritage of Mexican Americans.

COLECCION ESTRELLA. Gauchos y gauchitos. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Sigmar, S.A.C., 1964. Distributed by French & European Publications, Inc. ($2.95). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These short stories of gaucho life illustrate Argentinian ranch life. The Spanish vocabulary is Argentinian.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). Casona, Alejandro, *Flor de leyendas,* 1955. Escolar, Luis, *Exploraciones del Amazonas,* 1960. Espina, Antonio, *Los Nibelungos,* 1956; *Exploradores de Africa,* 1958. García Nieto, José, *Leyendas de la dúlce Francia,* 1959. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Aventuras de Pelucho,* 1959; *Leyendas de España,* 1964; *Leyendas griegas,* 1964. Jiménez-Martos, *Leyendas andaluzas,* 1964. Lampreave, José L., and Fernando Gutiérrez, *Leyendas japonesas,* 1962. Lázaro Ros, A., *Leyendas de Mesopotamia,* 1956; *Leyendas eslavas,* 1957. Luque, Santiago, *Leyendas del antiguo Islam,* 1959. Morales, Rafael, *Leyendas de Al-Andalus,* 1961. *Leyendas de Estados Unidos y Canadá,* 1961;

Leyendas de los Andes, 1959; *Leyendas del Caribe,* 1959; *Leyendas del Río de la Plata,* 1958; *Leyendas mexicanas,* 1959; *Narraciones de la vieja India,* 1957. Sánchez Ferlossio, J. A., *Narraciones italianas,* 1961. Velloso, José Miguel, *Los caballeros de la tabla redonda,* 1961. Villa, Amalia, *Leyendas chinas,* 1960. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The collection *EL GLOBO DE COLORES* is divided into several series. This series, *El Globo Verde,* is composed of legends, nature myths, and stories based on the folklore of various countries. The books make good read-aloud materials, and students who read Spanish at an advanced level will enjoy reading them on their own. Some of the books are annotated in more detail in the literature section of this bibliography.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Cabeza de Vaca, *Naufragios,* 1963; Ercilla, Alonso de, *La Araucana,* 1963; Gogol, Nicolas, *Tarás Bulba,* 1961; Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas,* 1962; Perez de Hita, *Guerras civiles de Granada,* 1962. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Naufragios is in narrative form, but contains much of the actual history of the 1400s and 1500s. The author's choice of vocabulary and sentence structure is excellent.
La Araucana is an epic account of the wars and military life of the *araucanos* of Chile. The account is based upon the first-hand observation of the author.
Tarás Bulba, the story of a Cossack village, tells of the trials and tribulations of a group of people. It is well translated.
Tradiciones peruanas uses beautiful words and structure to tell about the people and traditions of Peru.
Guerras civiles de Granada is a combination of historical fact and the able storytelling of the author.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE MITOS Y LEYENDAS. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). *Beowulfo,* adapted by J.L. Herrera, 1965; Morales, Rafael, *Leyendas mexicanas,* 1968; Schultz, Fryda, *Leyendas argentinas,* 1968. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Beowulfo is the Spanish version of the well-known folktale. Contemporary language is used in this free translation.
Leyendas argentinas is a collection of 15 stories based on the folklore of Argentina.
Leyendas mexicanas contains stories and legends about the early people of Mexico.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE LOS VUELOS DEL GLOBO DE COLORES. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Anónimo, *Vida y hechos de Estebanillo Gonzales,* n.d. Hawkesworth, J., *Viaje del Capitan Cook Alrededor del mundo,* 1966. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Alonso de Ojeda,* 1966; *La vuelta al mundo de Francis Drake,* 1965. Olivares, Martin, *Viaje alrededor del mundo de la Corbeta Nautilus,* 1965. Ordoñez de Ceballos, Pedro, *Viaje del mundo,* n.d. Ossendowski, F. A., *Los esclavos del sol,* 1964. Pigafetta, Antonio, *Viaje en torno al globo,* 1964. Velloso, José Miguel, *Numancia,* 1965. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Each book in this series has won a prize for literature for boys and girls. Some have received the *Gran Premio Hans Christian Andersen de Publicaciones Infantiles,* while the others have received one or more other important prizes. The stories are of moderate length and are beautifully and artistically illustrated.

COLECCION MAR ADENTRO. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications ($3.15 each). Barasoain, A., *Momentos históricos de España y América,* 1969. Borges, P. *Próceres americanos,* 1968. Beltran de Heredia, P., *Pueblos y costumbres,* 1969. Chuhurra, O. L., *Artes plásticas de Latinoamérica,* 1968. Nieto, R., *Grandes personajes de la literatura,* 1968. Ribes, F., *Canciones populares de España y América,* 1969; *Cuentos y leyendas,* 1969; *Grandes figuras de la historia,* 1969; *Poesía de España y América,* 1969; *Páginas literarias,* 1969. Villegas, M., *Arte español,* 1969. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This well-bound, interesting series can be helpful in the social science area. Men and moments in history are discussed for the purpose of recreating the classic and universal themes of Latin American culture. This series, which is a good addition to a high school bilingual program, is useful for students who are learning Spanish as a second language.

Coll y Cuchi, Victor. *Estampas Puertorriqueñas.* San Juan, Puerto Rico: Editorial del Departamento de Instrucción Pública, 1964. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($5.59). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These interesting short stories about Puerto Rico combine history with legend.

Cortés, R., and Others. *Héroes de la Patria.* México, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1960. Distributed by European Book Co. ($3.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains brief information about Mexican heroes in three periods of history: *La Independencia, La Reforma* and *La Revolución.*

Crow, John, and G. D. Crow. *Panorama de las Américas* (Revised edition). New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967 ($5.95). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The excellent cultural content of this book on the Americas covers geography, economics, and history and includes a few stories and poems. It could serve as a reference book or textbook at an advanced level. This text was originally designed for English-speaking secondary school students of level III Spanish.

Del Rio, Angel, and Amelia del Rio. *Del Solar Hispánico.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1957 ($5.80). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is well annotated and would be helpful to advanced Spanish students who are studying Hispanic history and culture.

Disney, Walt. *Gentes y lugares.* Edited by Jane Werner Watson. Valencia, España: Ediciones Gaisa, S.L., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($6.04). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English, *People and Places,* this book explains what can be learned about man from the study of twelve different ethnic groups.

Dominguez y Michaus. *El galano arte de leer* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A. 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology contains the work of writers and poets of Mexico, Spain, and countries of South and Central America, and portions of some American novels. There are also sections containing exercises and vocabulary study lists.

Dorantes, Arsenio. *Elementos de sociología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This advanced-level textbook deals with man, races, and social institutions.

Duniway, Katherine. *Comedias interpretadas.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Company, n.d. ($4.25). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book of nine plays can be useful in personalizing language instruction by providing opportunities for dramatization. Complete understanding of the plays is assured by the inclusion in each one of an English-speaking narrator who comments on the action throughout.

Escritores españoles. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology is a compilation of prose and poetry by many of Spain's well-known writers. The selections are arranged to coincide with the national and religious holidays of the school year. This book is for the advanced Spanish student and the mature native speaker of Spanish.

Estados Unidos: Carácter y cultura. Algunas perspectivas del siglo XX. Compiled by John A. Hague. México, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The essays in this book are about North American life, culture, and customs. They were selected from several sources and were published originally by Everett Press, Inc., Deland, Florida.

Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo. *EL CARRO VERDE. Historia de las Indias.* Adapted by Josefa Canellada. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book not only relates historical facts, but also tells about the people, flora, and fauna found by the Spaniards during the era of the conquest of Mexico. It is suitable for able readers of Spanish.

Fiemas. *Galería mexicana – de Nezahualcoyotl a Díaz Ordaz.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; limited amount of reading material.

This book includes drawings of the men and women who, in the course of Mexican history, have emerged as heroes and heroines. The illustrations are small but adequate.

García Rivas, Heriberto. *Aportaciones de México al mundo.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10 for the set). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The various regions of Mexico and their contributions to mankind are discussed in these books.

_____. *150 biografías de mexicanos ilustres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.90). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The short biographies of illustrious Mexicans in this pocket-sized book can be used in social science and literature classes.

González López, Emilio. *Historia de la civilización española.* New York: Las Americas Publishing Company, 1959 ($10). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This comprehensive history of Spanish civilization includes information on Spain's geography, art, and literature and a description of many of the political and cultural influences on present-day Spain.

Harkness, Albert, Jr. *Esbozo histórico de la cultura norteamericana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Letras, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains short sketches depicting North American culture from a Mexican point of view.

Henriquez Urena, Pedro. COLECCION POPULAR. *Historia de la cultura en la América Hispánica* (Seventh edition). México, D.F.: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1964. Distributed by National Textbook Corp. (75 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The various cultures of Latin America, from the early Indian civilizations to the present day, are covered in this book. Some of the topics discussed are language, literature, philosophy, science, art, and the political and social situations in the various countries.

Hernández Ruíz, Santiago. *Continente.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader deals with many subjects, all concentrated on the North and South American continents; for example there are stories of men from the various countries. Some poetic prose and poems are also included.

_____. *Cultura y espíritu.* In six volumes. México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75 each). Paperback; black and white photographs and sketches and half-tone portraits; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader contains interesting short articles about the world and life, and about man, his moral relations with others, his social activities, and his progress in science and art.

Historia universal ilustrada. Valencia, España: Ediciones Gaisa, S.L., 1968. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($6.68). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This world history book includes a chronological list of events from the beginning of time to the present day. The illustrations reflect the development of various cultures.

Jiménez Martos, Luis. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas andaluzas.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These ten legends from Andalucía, Spain, date from early times through the nineteenth century.

Lado, Robert, and Others. *Galería Hispánica.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1965 ($6.95). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook emphasizes the four language skills – understanding, reading, speaking, and writing – and also provides insights into Hispanic culture through the works of artists and writers.

———. *Tesoro hispánico.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1968 ($8.50). Black and white illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The works of outstanding writers from the twelfth century to the present day are contained in this introduction to Spanish literature. The book includes fables, short stories, poems, essays, letters, and excerpts from plays and novels.

LaGrone, Gregory G., Andrea Sendon McHenry, and Patricia O'Connor. *En las Américas.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1966 ($5.20 for the book; records, $7.28; teacher's edition, $5.20). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is part of the basic audiolingual Spanish series of this publisher. The culture sections are valuable for social science classes.

Lecturas juveniles de España y América. In eight volumes. Selected by Victorino Arroyo del Castillo and Alberto Fernández Giró. Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This work contains selections of the most poetic and educationally important compositions from Spanish literature. Those who made the selections have also taken into consideration the age of the reader and have included poems, stories, songs, fables, short novels, and other selections appropriate for high school students.

El libro de nuestros hijos (Revised edition). In three volumes. Translated by Marchori Luis Doporto. México, D.F.: Union Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americano, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($36 for the set). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The first volume of this set is a good collection of fables, legends, and stories, with additional chapters on animals, plants, and minerals. Information is also provided on such subjects as letter writing, astronomy, earth sciences, literature, mythology, and travel. The second volume deals primarily with religion, modern technology, state government, domestic science, film making, and poetry. The third volume includes sections on the origin of foods and other products, stamp collecting, famous men, and sports.

Literatura española contemporánea: Antología, introducción, y notas. Compiled by Ricardo Gullón and George D. Schade. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1965 ($7.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology was designed for advanced literature classes and contains what the compilers consider to be the best literature of twentieth century Spain. In most cases the original text is presented in unabridged form.

López, Francisco M. *Vida mexicana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1959. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This literary textbook focuses on Mexico's geography, history, culture, natural beauty, and

national heroes and is designed for fourth year reading in Mexico.

Marias, Julian. *Analysis de los Estados Unidos.* Madrid, España: Ediciones Guadarrama, S.L., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.95). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an up-to-date study of American culture as seen from the viewpoint of an interested outsider. The book explains concepts, issues, and word usage in English.

Matute, Ana María, and Jaime Buesa. *Libros de juegos para los niños de los otros.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1961. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.95). Advanced reading level; advanced interest level.

The problems of ghetto children are described in poetic language that is based on an advanced vocabulary. The book is short and provocative: a view of the world from a child's point of view.

Millán, María del Carmen. *Literatura mexicana con notas de literatura hispanoamericana y anología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Esfinge, S.A., 1962. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook is designed for college students who are working for a degree in Mexican literature. Some of the poetry and other literature included might be used as teacher reference material at the high school level.

Mistral, Gabriela. *Lecturas para mujeres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains selections from the work of famous authors dealing with the home and family in Latin America. Literature, art, nature, and other topics are also included. The book is directed primarily to women.

Monsiváis, Carlos. *La poesía mexicana del siglo xx.* México, D.F.: Empresas Editoriales, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($7.85). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a good anthology of Mexican poetry. The print is small, but the book provides good recreational reading.

Morales, Rafael. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas de Al-Andalus.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1961. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Selections from legends of Arabian Spain appear in this book. This book should be on the library shelf for the benefit of good readers.

_____. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas del Caribe* (Revised edition). Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A., de Ediciones, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color Illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection of legends has been gathered from many Central American countries. The stories cover the period from pre-Columbian days through the Spanish conquest.

_____. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE MITOS Y LEYENDAS. Leyendas mexicanas.* Madrid, Expaña: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This attractive, well-illustrated book contains stories and legends about the early peoples of Mexico.

_____. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas del Río de la Plata.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1958. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Legends and nature myths from Argentina appear in this book.

Nogueira, Ernesto Leon. *SERIE ESTHER. Lecturas escogidas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1960. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (75 cents). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader is a good source of general knowledge and teaches understanding of cultural

values through fable and folklore. Exercises on use of language through riddles are included.

Northup, George Tyler. *An Introduction to Spanish Literature* (Third edition). Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1960 (Hardback, $6; paperback, $3.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a history of literature and its relationship to the geographic, ethnic, social, and historical influences that have affected its development.

Peñuelas, Marcelino C. *Mr. Clark no toma Poca-Cola.* Edited by John M. Sharp. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1969 ($4.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an introduction to hispanic culture, attitudes, and values. The book is designed for students of second-year Spanish. Its purpose is to provide instruction in both language and culture.

Pérez Martínez, Aurelio. *El mundo y mi comunidad* (Revised edition). Ciudad de Guatemala, Guatemala: Cultural Centro-americana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.50). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book presents a view of community life, transportation, and communications in Puerto Rico. All aspects of life in this country, from the village to the city, reflect Puerto Rican mores and life styles.

_____. *El mundo y mi isla.* Ciudad de Guatemala, Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.25). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This world history and geography book emphasizes Puerto Rico and was designed for use with Puerto Rican fourth graders.

Pittaro, John M. *Cuentos y más cuentos.* Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1964 ($4.32). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These short stories of intrigue, surprise, excitement, and heroism depict the kinds of problems that Spanish-speaking people face as they live from day to day. The book provides an excellent picture of the Spanish sense of humor. The stories are arranged according to degree of difficulty.

Poesía de España y América. Edited by Francisco Ribes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.15). Two-color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a collection of poetry from Spain, South America, Central America, Mexico, and Cuba. None of the poems is longer than three pages, and most are less than a page. The explanatory pictures that accompany the poems add to the interest and effectiveness of the entire book.

Poyatos, Fernando. *España por dentro.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1969 ($4.95). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The culture of Spain is presented through the eyes of two American students who live in Spain for one year. They meet many kinds of people whom they observe in their natural surroundings speaking their everyday language. The reading selections include questions, drills, ideas, and instruction for guided compositions.

Quince cuentos de las Españas. Edited by Doris King Arjona and Carlos Vazquez Arjona. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1971 ($3.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an anthology of Spanish and Spanish-American stories that represent various periods, writing styles, and areas of Hispanic culture. All but three of the stories are adaptations. Although it is claimed in the preface that the stories are "suitable for reading at the end of the first year or the beginning of the second year of Spanish," they seem more suitable for advanced students with respect to both interest level and reading level.

Rodríguez, Rafael, Rosa Ortega, and Valentín Masachs. *Guía: Cultura básica.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1965. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Language, geography, history, mathematics, and science are covered in separate sections of this

book. The material is European-oriented, especially in the social science areas.

SELECCIONES JUVENILES ATLANTIDA. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Librería Atlántida Editorial. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.25). Anónimo, *La canción de Roldán,* 1965; *Las mil y una noches – Viajes de Simbad el Marino,* 1966; *El poema del Cid,* 1965; *Viajes de Marco Polo,* 1967. Campo, Estanislao del, *Fausto,* n.d. Cané, Miguel, *Juvenilia,* 1966. Cervantes, Miguel de, *Don Quijote de la Mancha,* 1965. Dante, *La divina comedia,* n.d. Defoe, Daniel, *Robinson Crusoe,* 1966. Hernández, José, *Martín Fierro,* 1966. Homer, *La iliada,* 1965; *La odisea,* 1965. Juan Manuel, Infante, *El Conde Lucanor,* 1966. Lamb, *Cuentos basados en el teatro de Shakespeare,* 1966. Lope de Vega, *Tres obras de Lope de Vega,* n.d. Poe, Edgar Allen, *Narraciones extraordinarios,* n.d. Tolstoi, *La guerra y la paz,* 1966. Twain, Mark, *Aventuras de Tom Sawyer,* 1967. Scott, Sir Walter, *Ivanhoe,* 1968. Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del Tío Tom,* 1966. Virgil, *La eneida,* n.d. Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These are well-written books that present historical facts in an interesting way. They are good resource materials for history and geography classes.

Shipp, Horacio. *Vidas que han movido al mundo.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3 each). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains short and interesting biographies of English men and women who helped further social justice.

Thirty-Six Spanish Poems. Edited by Elias L. Rivers and James C. Babcock. Palo Alto, Calif.: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1957 ($1.75). Paperback; intermediate interest level; graded texts.

This is a book of Spanish poems, arranged in order of word frequency and length. Some attempt has been made at historical and geographical coverage, but the collection does not represent the full range of Hispanic poetry.

Torres, Arturo. *El frijolito saltón.* Boston: D.C. Heath & Co., 1953 ($2.84). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The history of the Mexican jumping bean, Oscar, is told in this reader. Oscar's life is a succession of adventures. This humorous tale gives much insight into the culture of Mexico. The book is designed as a reader and includes questions and translation exercises for each lesson. A set of cassette tapes on this book, developed by EMC Corporation, sells for $38.25.

Unstill Life: An Introduction to Spanish Poetry of Latin America. Edited by Mario Benedetti. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1969 ($5.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains selections from the work of 23 poets, illustrated with stunning woodcuts by Antonio Frasconi. Spanish and English versions of the poems are presented in parallel form. The English translations are by D. J. Flakoll and Claribell Alegría.

Velasco Valdés, Miguel. *Repertorio de voces populares en México.* México, D.F.: B. Costa Amic, Editor, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Paperback; advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a dictionary of the colorful modern language of Mexico.

Verité, Marcelle. *El mundo de los jardínes y de las flores* (Second edition). Bilbao, España: Editorial Española Desclee de Brouwer, 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.29). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Famous gardens from ancient to modern times are described in this book. The history of flowers, their medicinal attributes, and legends about them are also presented.

Villaseñor, Alejandro. *Biografías de los héroes y caudillos de la independencia.* México, D.F.: Editorial Jus, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a good collection of biographies of the heroes of the Mexican revolution.

Vizcaíno Perez, José, Herculano A. Torres, and Moises L. Jiménez. LITERATURA HISPANO-AMERICANA. *Terso curso de Español.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The serious student of Spanish would be interested in this good collection of advanced selections from Spanish literature.

Wofsy, Samuel A. *Diálogos entretenidos.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1962 ($2.95). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains humorous stories and playlets of Spain and Hispanic America. Vocabulary lists and short exercises are included. The original flavor has been retained in this edited edition.

Zarri, Inés, M. A., and Atilio A. Veronelli. *Candilejas infantiles.* Buenos Aires. Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1958. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Playlets and full plays featuring fantasy, history, and farce are included in this book.

Dictionaries and Encyclopedias

Agramonte, Francisco. *Diccionario cronológico biográfico universal* (Third edition). Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1961. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($10.75). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a Spanish "who was who" that gives 4,400 short biographies of persons from all over the world representing all eras and all walks of life.

Berger, Guillermo. *Visaphone Español.* Freiburg, Germany: Verlag Hans Witte, 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($9.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This dictionary has a preface in three languages – Dutch, German, and French – and was designed for learners of Spanish who speak any of these three languages natively. Each Spanish word is accompanied by an explanatory picture and is used in several simple sentences or in a paragraph. In some cases no definition is used, and the meaning must then be derived from the context.

Britannica World Atlas International. New York: Praeger Publishers, 1970 ($35). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This atlas is in four languages – Spanish, English, French, and German.

Castillo, Carlos, and Otto F. Bond. *The University of Chicago Spanish-English/English-Spanish Dictionary.* New York: Washington Square Press, Inc., n.d. (75 cents). Paperback; all levels.

This dictionary also contains idiomatic expressions of the United States, Spain, and Latin America.

COLECCION ENCICLOPEDIA POPULAR. In 19 volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company (50 cents each). *Geografía física y astronomía; Geografía de Europa; Geografía de América, Asia, Africa, Oceánia, España, y Portugal; Aritmética* (three levels); *Geometría* (three levels); *Introducción a la física; Introducción a la química; Introducción a la zoología; Introducción a la botánica; El cuerpo humano; Historia de la tierra; Libro de lectura* (two levels). Paperback; black and white illustrations; graded texts.

This is a useful series of booklets that could be used for supplementary work in all areas of curriculum. Some of these books are annotated separately in more detail in the science section of this bibliography.

Debenham, Frank. *El atlas de nuestro tiempo.* Edited from selections from the Reader's Digest. México, D.F.: Selecciones del Reader's Digest, 1964. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($12.35). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is an excellent modern world atlas with an index and useful statistics.

De Toro y Gisbert, Miguel. *Larousse universal ilustrado.* In six volumes. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Larousse, 1962. Distributed by European Book Company ($75 for the set). Color

illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This illustrated set of encyclopedias would be useful for students who read Spanish at an intermediate level.

Diccionario del lenguaje usual. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications, Inc. ($3.50). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This dictionary of the Spanish language features the comparative meanings of many words. It is not a collection of rigid grammatical rules or lessons on sentence structure. It is a selection of the most commonly used words in the Spanish language. It serves as a humorous guide to self-expression, designed to explain the various meanings of words.

Enciclopedia de la fábula. In four volumes. Compiled by Fernando Palazzi. Adapted by José María Valverde. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Union Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americana, 1959. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($40 for the set). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Fables about animals and myths and legends from many countries are presented in this anthology of children's literature. The set is beautifully bound and is appropriate for students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Fernández Gandía, J. M. *Diccionario escolar ilustrado* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Compañía Editorial Continental, S.A., 1961. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This small dictionary is useful and easy to carry.

García Lecuona, Herlinda, and Others. *Atlas universal y de México.* Camden, N.J.: Thomas Nelson & Sons, 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This atlas, which emphasizes Mexico, contains 30 pages of conventional maps. This book is an excellent resource for any senior high school geography student who has a good command of Spanish.

Gillhoff, G. A. *University Spanish-English-English-Spanish Dictionary.* New York: Apollo Editions, n.d. ($4.49). Paperback; black and white illustrations; all age levels.

This book has an excellent center section of pictures and lists of useful Spanish reference materials. There are keys to both Latin American and Castillian pronunciation.

González Porto, José, Vicente Errante, and Fernando Palazzi. *Enciclopedia Uteha. Para la juventud.* In ten volumes. Barcelona, España: Montaner y Simon, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($140 for the set). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This beautifully printed and illustrated set contains many stories, articles, and narratives about widely diverse subjects. It is an excellent resource for browsing or research. Volume ten is a good index to the other volumes.

Hernández Millares, Jorge. *Atlas universal. Nuestro sistema planetario visto desde el sol.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains 40 pages of conventional maps, pictures taken in various countries, and charts representing the solar system.

Marks, Robert W. *Diccionario y manual de las nuevas matemáticas.* New York: Editors Press Service, Inc., n.d. ($1.25). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a dictionary of new mathematical terms and processes. It contains ample explanations and descriptions of terms and operations. This book is a good reference for teachers of new mathematics at any level.

Mateo R., José. *Libro escolar objectiva – Breve enciclopedia.* México, D.F.: Editora Cultural Objectivo, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.65). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This encyclopedia contains chapters on anatomy, hygiene, physics, chemistry, geography, history, botany, zoology, civics, arithmetic, and geometry. It was originally designed for fifth graders in Mexico. The book is poorly bound.

El mundo en color. In 25 volumes. Madrid, España: Ediciones Castilla, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports (cloth-bound, $3.95 each; leather-bound, $5.95 each). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These encyclopedias cover 25 different countries and could be used as reference materials in social science classes.

The New World Spanish-English Dictionary. Edited by Salvatore Ramondino. New York: The New American Library, Inc., 1968 ($1.50). Paperback; all levels.

This bilingual pocketbook dictionary is a handy reference.

Pathorn, Herbert. *Mi pequeña enciclopedia.* In seven volumes. Barcelona, España: Plaza & Janes, S.A. de Editores, 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart, Foundation ($70 for the set). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These encyclopedias could be used as reference material with students who read Spanish at an intermediate level.

Poupeuita, Antonio R. *Diccionario Porrúa de la lengua española.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.55). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a valuable dictionary for students and teachers. It contains colloquial Mexican and American expressions.

Sainz-Pardo, Manuel. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Juega y construye.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book gives ideas and instructions for constructing a variety of things with a variety of materials.

____. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Modelismo naval.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book provides beginning instruction in constructing boat models. The instructions are detailed and complete.

San Miguel de Duhour, María L., and Ana María Iannielle. *Chichí.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10).

Reading and writing instruction are combined in this book. Some of the subjects covered are animals, Latin American statesmen, the Argentinian national anthem, seasons, and prayers.

Santamaría, Andres. *Diccionario de sinónimas.* In three volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Ramón Sopena, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Libreria El Día ($3.20 each). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This grammar can be used for Spanish classes at the secondary level.

Schmid, Julio, and Others. *Geografía universal.* In two volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($9.95 each). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This geographic encyclopedia could be used in many social science areas. Topics are arranged alphabetically and are treated in detail.

Velasco Valdés, Miguel. *Repertorio de voces populares en México.* México, D.F.: B. Costa Amic, Editor, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Paperback; advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a dictionary of the colorful modern language of Mexico.

Williams, Edwin B. *The New College Spanish-English Dictionary.* New York: AMSCO School Publications, Inc., 1968 ($2). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This dictionary would be excellent in classes in English as a second language and Spanish for English-speaking students and in bilingual social science and science classes. It contains modern idioms not normally found in dictionaries.

Literature

Alarcón, Pedro Antonio de. *El sombrero de tres picos* (Second edition). Edited by Edmund de Charca. Walton, Mass.: Ginn-Blaisdell (a Xerox company), 1965 ($3.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This reading textbook uses very sophisticated language. It could be used in Spanish-speaking literature classes.

Alas Clarin, L. *¡Adiós Cordera! y otros cuentos españoles.* México, D.F.: Editorial Renacimiento, S.A., n.d. Distributed by French and European Publications, Inc. (95 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is an anthology of Spanish literature.

Alcott, Louisa M. *Mujercitas.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molina, 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.40). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

A translation of the popular novel about Meg, Jo, Amy, and Beth – *Little Women* – this book makes good recreational reading material.

Almendros, Herminio. *Lecturas ejemplares. Aventuras, realidades y fantasias.* Ciudad de Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book was designed for upper elementary grades in Guatemala, but the stories and fables it contains would be enjoyed by all who read Spanish at or above the intermediate level. Biographies, nature tales, and poetry add to the depth of the coverage in the book.

Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel. *El Zarco. Episodios de la vida mexicana en 1861-1863.* Edited by R. L. Grismer and Miguel Ruelas. New York: W. W. Norton and Company, Inc., 1933 ($3). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

The stirring story of Mexico – as told in the novel, *El Zarco* – has been shortened for classroom use. Some of the text has also been simplified.

Alvarez, María Edmée. *La lengua española a través de selectos autores mexicanos* (Seventeenth edition). In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25 each). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books were developed to help students express themselves freely and correctly. This goal is effectively accomplished through good literature by well-known authors. The first volume includes the works of Mexican authors, while the second volume contains works from authors in other Spanish-speaking countries. Both books feature written and oral exercises and contain grammatical notes and an index and bibliography.

Anderson-Imbert, Enrique. *Veinte cuentos Hispano-Americanos del siglo XX.* New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1956 ($2.95). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains an excellent selection of stories by Latin American writers.

Anónimo. *El Cid y Robin Hood.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The two classics that appear in this book could be used for supplementary reading.

———. *Las mil y una noches.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These are good translations and abridgments of the original well-known tales. There is a great deal of dialogue in the stories, which makes them useful for dramatization.

———. *SELECCIONES JUVENILES ATLANTIDA. Los viajes de Marco Polo.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Atlántida, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.25). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The magnificent artwork in this book is a study in itself, and the text is clear and interesting.

The book could be used for research or book reports, although it is not written as a textbook. There are no questions for response or feedback.

Appell, Claude. *COLECCION QUINCE. Quince aventuras en espacio.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book is one in a series. It contains interesting stories about space exploration.

ARBOLEDA, Libro activo de lenguaje. In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This excellent Spanish grammar, designed for native speakers of Spanish, also contains short literary selections. The attractive modern artwork helps make the book useful for literature classes.

Arquer, Florencia de. *Maite en apuros.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Ferma, 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($1.35). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a detective story in which Maite and her friends help to catch a group of thieves.

Bague, Esteban. *Selección de lecturas y prácticas de redacción.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This selection of readings includes a vocabulary list with each lesson. The purpose of the book is to help the student learn to enjoy the beauty of language.

Ballester Escalas, R. *Roosevelt.* Barcelona, España: Ediciones Toray, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.25). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This biography of Franklin D. Roosevelt can be used in literature classes by students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

THE BANTAM LANGUAGE LIBRARY. First Spanish Reader. Edited by Angel Flores. New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 1964 (95 cents). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains Spanish and English versions of stories presented in parallel form. The stories are arranged in order of difficulty; for example, the first 15 stories use only the present indicative tense. The selections are by significant writers, past and present, and reveal the way of life and the psychology of Spanish-speaking people. A set of six cassette tapes on this book has been developed by EMC Corporation and sells for $41.70.

Barlow, Genevieve. *Leyendas latino-americanas.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Co., 1970 ($4.90). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a collection of 16 legends from ten different regions of Latin America. These legends provide an overview of the life, customs, religion, and history of the people who lived in the Americas over a time span of 2,000 years.

Basurto, Carmen G. *Asambleas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced reading level.

Many historical and patriotic selections are found in this book. Some of the plays lend themselves well to presentation before an audience.

Benavente, and J. Martínez. *Los malhechores del bien.* Edited by Irving A. Leonard and Robert K. Spaulding. New York: Macmillan Co., 1961 ($1.95). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is useful for its plays and other literature.

Berdiales, Germán. *Las fiestas de mi escuelita.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1959. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.55). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These short comedies, dialogues, and monologues have been adapted for the stage from well-known stories.

BIBLIOTECA BILLIKEN. 350 poesias seleccionadas para niños (Revised edition). Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Atlántida S.A., 1962. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.35). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is one of several collections in a series of anthologies of Spanish literature. The poems in this book were especially selected from many sources for children.

BIBLIOTECA INFANTIL. El libro de oro de los niños – Un mundo maravillosa para la infancia. In six volumes. Compiled by Benjamín Jarnes. México, D.F.: Offset Universal, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($50 for the set). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a good collection of verse, legends, and stories for classroom use.

BIOGRAFIAS. Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.20 each). Carabias, Josefina, *Miguel de Cervantes; Santa Teresa.* Díaz-Plaja, Aurora, *El Doctor Schweitzer.* Muller, Adolfo Simoes, *El Capitán Scott; La piedra mágica-pequeña historia de Madame Curie.* Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These biographies of famous people are written for twelve- to sixteen-year-olds. The vocabulary is simple and easy to read for students of intermediate Spanish and above. The books are good resource materials for students and teachers.

Borges, Jorge Luis. *OBRAS COMPLETAS. Evaristo Carriego.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Emecé Editores, 1955. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.25). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The theme of this book is life in suburban Buenos Aires. Included is a history of the tango and the influence of this dance on modern music. Carriego is the central figure, and through him the suburban life of Buenos Aires is explored.

Calderón de la Barca, Pedro. *La vida es sueño. Alcalde de Zalamea.* Bilbao, España. Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by French & European Publishers, Inc. ($1.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This work is a classic example of the Spanish Baroque style of literature. This version of it is an abridgment of the original, which was written in seventeenth century Spanish.

Carabis, Josefina. *BIOGRAFIAS. Miguel de Cervantes* (Second edition). Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.20). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This biography of Miguel de Cervantes is written for twelve- to sixteen-year-olds. The vocabulary is simple and easy to read for students of intermediate Spanish or above. The book is good resource material for students and teachers.

Carnegie, Dale. *Lincoln, el desconocido.* México, D.F.: Editorial Sud Americana, n.d. Distributed by Iaconi Imports ($1.65). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book could be used as a resource in the study of Lincoln's life and the Civil War.

——. *40 biografías anecdóticas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.30). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Brief biographical sketches of 40 persons from all walks of life appear in this book, which is useful in literature and social science classes.

Carneiro, Antonio M. *PANORAMA CULTURAL. El amor entre las aves y otras curiosidades.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Legend and fact are combined in this well-bound book, which is interesting with respect to both content and format.

Carreter, Fernando Lázaro, and E. Correa Caldrón. *Antología literaria española contemporánea.* Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.75). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology contains Spanish plays, poetry, and short stories that have been approved by Spain's Minister of Education for use in advanced literature classes in that country. Each selection is annotated.

Cartier, Raymond. *SERIE GRANDES REPORTAJES. Las 50 Americas.* Madrid, España: Ediciónes Rialp, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book pictures the life and history of the 50 states that make up the United States of America. There are other books in this series on many different countries.

Casas, Bartolomé de las. *SEPAN CUENTOS. Los indios de México y nueva España – Antología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an excellent reference book for history and literature classes. It provides useful information about the Indians of the new world.

Castro, Julio, and Others. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. Las horas muertas.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1960. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.45). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book of poems, stories, and short biographies also includes a brief introduction to modern painting. Teachers could use this material for reference or for recreational reading.

Cervantes, Miguel de. *Don Quijote de la Mancha.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Jesús Gonzalez Pita ($4.90). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is one of the most popular Spanish classics.

———. *EDICION ESCOLAR. El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha* (Fourth edition). Leon, España: Editorial Everest-León, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook edition of the familiar novel contains exercises and vocabulary study lists.

———. *La gitanilla.* Adapted by María de la Luz. Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Co., 1962 ($4.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

In this adaptation of Cervantes' most widely read novel, María de la Luz has preserved the elegant style, the rich idiom, and the narrative skill of the master. She has simplified the language and omitted long passages that have no bearing on the plot. Questions at the end of each short chapter add to the usefulness of the book. A comprehensive test tape covering the first eight chapters is also available for $10.

———. *La Gitanilla.* Edited by Lucy N. La Porta. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1966 ($2.48). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a simplified version of the Spanish classic. The vocabulary and sentence structures have been limited to those usually taught in first-year Spanish. Reading and writing exercises are included.

———. *Novelas ejemplares* (Seventh edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains some of the novels of Miguel de Cervantes and can be used by students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Chaucer. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Cuentos de Canterbury.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1962. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.15). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Adapted selections from some of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales appear in this book.

CLASICOS DE ORO ILUSTRADOS, México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents each). Stevenson, Robert Louis, *La Isla del Tesoro.* Twain, Mark, *Tom Sawyer; Huckleberry Finn.* Adapted by Anne Terry White. Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These translations of *Treasure Island, Tom Sawyer,* and *Huckleberry Finn* are excellent for recreational reading.

COLECCION LA BALLENA ALEGRE. Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería. Distributed by Spanish Book Corporation ($3.50 each). Aguirre Bellver, Joaquín, *El bordón y la estrella; El juglar del Cid.* Biurrum, José María, *El niño y el mar.* Buñuel, Miguel, *Manuel y los hombres; El niño, la golondrina y el gato.* Castroviejo, Concha, *El jardín de las siete puertas.* Cerezo Moreno, Antonio, *El batallón de la selva; El sueño del piconero.* Conde, Carmen, and Antonio Oliver, *A la estrella por la cometa.* Diego, Luis de, *Atila y su gente; Cuentos de Javier.* Drahgi, Laura, *Cuentos del ángel custodio.* Ferrán, Jaime, *Angel en Colombia; Angel en España.* Gamarra, Pierre, *La aventura del serpiente emplumada.* Ionescu, Angela C., *Detrás de las nubes; De un país lejano.* Koenig, Lili, *Gringolo.* Lacaci, María Elvira, *Tom y Jim.* Lindgren, Astrid, *Rasmus y el vagabundo.* Martínez Mena, Alfonso, *El espejo de Narciso.* Molina, María Isabel, *El arco iris; Las ruinas de Numancia.* Morales, Rafael, *Dardo, el caballo del bosque.* Muelas, Federico, *Bertolin, una, dos . . . ¡tres!.* Pérez Avello, Carmen, *Un muchacho sefardí.* Salvador, Tomás, *Marsuf, el vagabundo del espacio.* Sánchez-Silva, José María, *Marcelino, pan y vino; Tres animales son.* Sánchez-Silva, José María, and Luis de Diego, *Luiso.* Ydígoras, Carlos María, *Landa, el valin.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a collection of enchanting stories that appeal to young and old alike.

COLECCION CLASICA JUVENIL. Bilbao, España; Ediciones Laida, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Alcott, Louisa May, *Corazón de oro; Aquellas mujercitas; Mujercitas; Juventud.* Dickens, Charles, *La pequeña Dorrit.* De Amicis, Edmundo, *Corazón.* Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del tío Tom.* Twain, Mark, *Tom Sawyer.* Cody, W. C., *Buffalo Bill.* Stevenson, Robert Louis, *La isla del tesoro.* Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These are edited and simplified translations of ten English classics. The stories flow nicely and the editing shows thoughtful selectivity.

COLECCION CRIS. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.95). Alcott, Louisa May, *Aquellas mujercitas; Mujercitas.* Daroquí, Julia, *Robin Hood.* De Amicis, Edmundo, *Corazón.* Defoe, Daniel, *Robinson Crusoe.* Malot, H., *Sin familia.* Melville, Herman, *Moby Dick,* Stevenson, Robert L., *La isla del tesoro.* Spyri, J., *Heidi.* Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La Cabaña del tío Tom.* Verne, Jules, *Un capitán de quince años; Los hijos del capitán Grant.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These Spanish editions of classics can be used in literature classes or as library reading material. The stories have a universal appeal to youth.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita. Castro, Julio, and Others, *Las horas muertas,* 1960 ($3.50). Espina, Antonio, *Carlomagno,* 1957 ($3.50); *Federico el Grande,* 1956 ($3.50); *Julio César,* 1958 ($3.50). Herrera, José Luis, *El libro del fuego,* 1958 ($3.50). Jimenez-Landi, Antonio, *El libro del mar,* 1960 ($3.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Some of these books are suitable for use in the social science and literature areas; others could be used in connection with science study. Detailed annotations on these books can be found in the appropriate sections of this bibliography.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). Casona, Alejandro, *Flor de leyendas,* 1955. Escolar, Luis, *Exploraciones del Amazonas,* 1960. Espina, Antonio, *Los Nibelungos,* 1956; *Exploradores de Africa,* 1958. García Nieto, José, *Leyendas de la dulce Francia,* 1959. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Aventuras de Pelucho,* 1959; *Leyendas de España,* 1964; *Leyendas griegas,* 1964. Jiménez-Martos, *Leyendas andaluzas,* 1964. Lampreave, José L., and Fernando Gutiérrez, *Leyendas japonesas,* 1962. Lázaro Ros, A., *Leyendas de Mesopotamia,* 1956; *Leyendas eslavas,* 1957. Luque, Santiago, *Leyendas del antiguo Islam,* 1959. Morales, Rafael, *Leyendas de Al-Andalus,* 1961; *Leyendas de Estados Unidos y Canadá,* 1961; *Leyendas de los Andes,* 1959; *Leyendas*

del Caribe, 1959; *Leyendas del Río de la Plata,* 1958; *Leyendas mexicanas,* 1959; *Narraciones de la vieja India,* 1957. Sánchez Ferlossio, J. A., *Narraciones italianas,* 1961. Velloso, José Miguel, *Los Caballeros de la Tabla Redonda,* 1961. Villa, Amalia, *Leyendas chinas,* 1960. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The collection *EL GLOBO DE COLORES* is divided into several series. This series, *El Globo Verde,* is composed of legends, nature myths, and stories based on the folklore of various countries. The books make good read-aloud materials, and students who read Spanish at an advanced level will enjoy reading them on their own. Some of the books are annotated in more detail in the literature section of this bibliography.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.25 each). Anónimo, *El caballero Cifar,* 1962; *El Lazarillo de Tormes,* 1961; *El poema del Cid,* 1961. Bonsels, Waldemar, *Viaje a la India,* 1959. Cabeza de Vaca, *Naufragios,* 1963. Calderón de la Barca, *Teatro,* 1961. Cervantes, Miguel de, *Sancho gobernador,* 1962. Chaucer, Geoffrey, *Cuentos de Canterbury,* n.d. Daudet, Alfonse, *Tartarín de Tarascón,* 1961. Defoe, Daniel, *Robinsón Crusoe,* 1963. Díaz del Castillo, Bernal, *La conquista de nueva España,* 1965. Dickens, Charles, *Olivero Twist,* 1964. Ercilla, Alonso *de, La Araucana,* 1963. Gogol, Nicolas, *Tarás Bulba,* 1961. Jiménez, Juan Ramón, *Poesía en prosa y verso,* 1962; *Platero y yo,* 1967. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Primera flor del romancero,* 1962; *Segunda flor del romancero,* 1963. Manzoni, Allessandro, *Los novios,* 1963. Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas,* 1962. Pérez de Hita, *Guerras civiles de Granada,* 1962. Scott, Sir Walter, *Ivanhoe,* 1961. Schiller, Friedrich, *Guillermo Tell,* 1963. Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del tío Tom,* 1961. Verdaguer, Jacinto, *La Atlántida,* 1961. Villalón, Cristobal, *Viaje de Turquía,* 1946. Virgil, *La Eneida,* 1961. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This series, *INICIACION LITERARIA,* includes translations and adaptations of literary classics from many countries. The language of the translations is excellent, though advanced. All the books in the series are well written, authentically translated, well illustrated, and nicely bound. Some of these books would be suitable for use in the social science area and are evaluated in more detail in that section.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE MITOS Y LEYENDAS. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). *Beowulfo,* adapted by J. L. Herrera, 1965; Morales, Rafael, *Leyendas mexicanas,* 1968; Schultz, Fryda, *Leyendas argentinas,* 1968. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Beowulfo is the Spanish version of the well-known folktale. Contemporary language is used in this free translation.
Leyendas argentinas is a collection of 15 stories based on the folklore of Argentina.
Leyendas mexicanas contains stories and legends about the early people of Mexico.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Cabeza de Vaca, *Naufragios,* 1963; Ercilla, Alonso de, *La Araucana,* 1963; Gogol, Nicolas, *Tarás Bulba,* 1961; Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas,* 1962; Perez de Hita, *Guerras civiles de Granada,* 1962. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Naufragios is in narrative form, but contains much of the actual history of the 1400s and 1500s. The author's choice of vocabulary and sentence structure is excellent.
La Araucana is an epic account of the wars and military life of the *araucanos* of Chile. The account is based on the first-hand observation of the author.
Tarás Bulba, the story of a Cossack village, tells of the trials and tribulations of a group of people. It is well translated.
Tradiciones peruanas uses beautiful words and structure to tell about the people and traditions of Peru.
Guerras civiles de Granada is a combination of historical facts and the able storytelling of the author.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE LOS VUELOS DEL GLOBO DE COLORES. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Anónimo, *Vida y hechos de Estebanillo Gonzales,* n.d. Hawkesworth, J., *Viaje del Capitan Cook alrededor del mundo,* 1966. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Alonso de Ojeda,* 1966; *La vuelta al mundo de Francis Drake,* 1965. Olivares, Martin, *Viaje alrededor del mundo de la Corbeta Nautilus,* 1965. Ordoñez de Ceballos, Pedro, *Viaje del mundo,* n.d. Ossendowski, F. A., *Los esclavos del sol,* 1964. Pigafetta, Antonio, *Viaje en torno al globo,* 1964. Velloso, José Miguel, *Numancia,* 1965. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Each book in this series has won a prize for literature for boys and girls. Some have received the *Gran Premio Hans Christian Andersen de Publicaciones Infantiles,* while the others have received one or more other important prizes. The stories are of moderate length and are beautifully and artistically illustrated.

COLECCION GRANDES AUTORES. Barcelona, España; Editorial Lumen, 1965. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports. Andersen, *Cuatro cuentos* ($1.75). Aymé, Marcel, *Los cisnes; El elefante; El ganso malo; La pata del gato; El pato y la pantera* ($1.75 each). Azorín, *Lo que pasó una vez* ($1.75). Buck, Pearl S., *El dragón mágico* ($1.75). Daudet, Alfonse, *Cuentos de mi molino* ($1.75). Janosch, *El tío Poppoff* ($1.95). Lagerlof, Selma, *Leyendas de Jesús; Nochebuena* ($1.75 each). Matute, Ana María, *Caballito loco* ($1.75); *El Polizón del "Ulises"* ($1.95); *El saltamontes verde* ($1.75). Menotti, G. C., *Amahl y los reyes magos* ($1.75). Pemán, José, *Cuentos para grandes y chicos* ($1.75). Pushkin, A. S., *Ruslán y Liudmila; El Zar Saltán* ($1.75 each). Salvador, Tomás, *Dentro de mucho tiempo* ($1.75). Thackeray, W. M., *La rosa y el anillo* ($1.95). Wilde, Oscar, *El fantasma de Canterville; El gigante egoista* ($1.75 each). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books by famous authors are suitable for literature classes and recreational reading. Some of the books are reviewed separately in the literature section of the bibliography.

COLECCION MAR ADENTRO. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications ($3.15 each). Barasoain, A., *Momentos históricos de España y América,* 1969. Borges, P., *Próceres americanos,* 1968. Beltran de Heredia, P., *Pueblos y costumbres,* 1969. Chuhurra, O. L., *Artes plásticas de Latinoamérica,* 1968. Nieto, R., *Grandes personajes de la literatura,* 1968. Ribes, F., *Canciones populares de España y América,* 1969; *Cuentos y leyendas,* 1969; *Grandes figuras de la historia,* 1969; *Poesía de España y América,* 1969; *Páginas literarias,* 1969. Villegas, M., *Arte español,* 1969. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This well-bound, interesting series can be helpful in the social science area. Men and moments in history are discussed for the purpose of recreating the classic and universal themes of Latin American culture. This series is a good addition to a high school bilingual program and is useful for students who are learning Spanish as a second language.

COLECCION MILISSA SIERRA. Cenicienta y otros cuentos. México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50 each). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book includes six stories and fables. A recording is available (free) to accompany the book. Other titles in this series are *La Bella Durmiente y otros cuentos* and *Blanca Nieve y otros cuentos.*

COLECCION QUINCE. In ten volumes. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50 each). Anónimo, *Quince aventuras del oeste.* Apell, Claude, *Quince aventuras del espacio; Quince casos policíacos.* Borgal, Clemente, *Quince leyendas de mitología.* Dielette, *Quince enigmas de la historia; Quince grandes destinos; Quince grandes exploraciones; Quince historias de aviación; Quince historias de Corsarios.* Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Each volume in this series contains 15 fast-moving, humorous adventure stories.

Cooper, Alice Cecilia, and Charles Palmer. *20 personajes del mundo norteamericano modern.* México, D.F.: Libreros Mexicanos Unidos, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.85). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains the profiles of 20 distinguished individuals.

Crow, John A., and Edward J. Dudley. *El cuento.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1966 ($3.95). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book can be used as a reader or in literature classes with students who read Spanish.

Cuentos de Hans Andersen (Sixth edition). Translated by Alfonso Nadal. Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4.15). Black and white and color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology includes 23 of Andersen's familiar fairy tales. It could be used in literature classes with students who read Spanish at an advanced level. The illustrations are reproductions of Rackham's drawings.

Cuentos de la joven generación. Edited by William M. Shoemaker. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1959 ($3.95). Exercises and introduction in English; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains a good selection of short stories by Spanish writers since the Spanish Civil War.

Cuentos y leyendas de todo el mundo. Compiled by Mae Bradley. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a collection of delightful children's stories from around the world. *Davy Crockett, Beauty and the Beast,* and *King Arthur* are among the stories included.

Dante, Alighieri. *La divina comedia* (Revised edition). Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1964. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a Spanish edition of Dante's *Divine Comedy.* The print is small but the translation is well done.

Darbois, Dominique. *Tacho, el pequeño.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75). Black and white illustrations; primary to intermediate interest level.

The hero of this story is Tacho, a young Mexican boy who lives in a small village. The book could be used for independent reading.

Daroquí, Julia. *COLECCION ESTRELLA. Leyendas universales.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Sigmar, S.A.C., 1961. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains 32 short legends from all over the world. Some of the stories are only one page long, which may help motivate students to read them. The stories are also useful as a basis for discussion in social science classes.

De Cela a Castillo-Navarro. Edited by Carlos Rojas. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1965 ($4.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology of Spanish literature could be used in advanced Spanish classes.

Defoe, Daniel. *COLECCION CRIS. Robinson Crusoe.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This Spanish edition of *Robinson Crusoe* could be used in literature classes. Other titles in this series of classics include *Mujercitas; Aquellas mujercitas; Moby Dick; Robinson Crusoe; La cabaña del tío tom; Sin familia; Un capitán de 15 años; Corazón;* and *Los hijos del capitán Grant.*

. *COLECCION FELICIDAD PUBLICACION JUVENIL. Robinson Crusoe.* Adapted by J. M. Mendiola. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Two-color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This condensed version of the well-known novel is one book in a series. The story is interesting and full of adventure.

Delibes, Miguel. *El camino.* Edited by José Amor, J. Vasquez, and Ruth Kosoff. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1960 ($2.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The preface to this book states that this is "one of the three or four best novels of the past fifteen years in Spain." Questions, exercises, and vocabulary lists are included. The preface contains a summary and commentary on Delibes' work. The book can be used with advanced students of Spanish.

_____. *La caza de la perdiz roja* (Revised edition). Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1963. Distributed by Regents Publications ($5.50). Black and white photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an interesting treatise on hunting a specific prey, but it is also an interesting character study of El Barbas, the hunter. Many aspects of the hunt are discussed, including hunting as a temporary "return to the paleolithic." Advanced high school students would find this a thought-provoking book.

de Saint-Exupéry, Antoine. *El principito.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports, Inc. ($1.75). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.
level.

This book is a translation of *The Little Prince.* It is a view of the wonders of our earth through the eyes of a young prince, whose other-world kingdom includes, among other things, one flower, three volcanoes, and a marvelous sky. On his interplanetary excursion, the little prince visits other worlds, always keeping in mind that "only through the heart is it possible to see what is beautiful, fair, or true," and "for seeing these things, nothing is more apt than the heart of a child, because the hearts of grown-ups are blind to the very important things."

Díaz del Castillo, Bernal. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Verdadera historia de los sucesos de la conquista de la Nueva España.* Adapted by Luis Hernandez Alfonso. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The diary of Bernal Díaz, adapted fo classroom use, is suitable for advanced students of Latin American history or literature.

Disney, Walt. *NATURALEZA, CIENCIA, Y FICCION.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1962. ($16 for the set of 12). *ADVENTURAS DE LA VIDA REAL: El desierto viviente; La isla de las focas; El país de los osos; La pradera del pasado; El valle de los castores; Un solar de la naturaleza. AVENTURAS EN LA TIERRA DEL MAÑANA: Aprendiendo a volar; Hacia Marte y más allá; El hombre en el espacio; El hombre y los satélites meteorológicos; Nuestro amigo el átomo; Ya, en la luna.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books are translations of the English editions and are available directly from the publisher in Mexico as one set of 12 books. The appeal of Disney's books is as great in Spanish as it is in English.

Dominguez y Michaus. *El galano arte de leer* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology contains the work of writers and poets of México, Spain, and countries of South and Central America and portions of some American novels. There are sections containing exercises and vocabulary study lists.

Dumas, Alexandre. *COLECCION CRIS. Robin Hood.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The adventures of Robin Hood and his band in Sherwood Forest are told in this book.

_____. *Los tres mosqueteros.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This Spanish version of the classic, *The Three Musketeers,* is useful in literature classes and as recreational reading.

Enciclopedia de la fábula. In four volumes. Compiled by Fernando Palazzi. Adapted by José María Valverde. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Union Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americana, 1959. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($40 for the set). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Fables about animals and myths and legends from many countries are presented in this anthology of children's literature. The set is beautifully bound and is appropriate for students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Escritores españoles. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology is a compilation of prose and poetry by many of Spain's well-known writers. The selections are arranged to coincide with the national and religious holidays of the school year. This book is for the advanced Spanish student and the mature native speaker of Spanish.

Espina, Antonio. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.95 each). *Carlomagno,* 1957; *Federico el Grande,* 1956; *Juan Sebastian Elcano,* 1959; *Julio César,* 1958; *El libro del aire,* 1957; *El libro de las montañas,* 1958. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Biographies and informational books that are suitable as supplementary reading in science and social science comprise Antonio Espina's contribution to this series.

Fiemas, *Galería Méxicana – de Nezahualcóyotl a Díaz Ordaz.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; limited amount of reading material.

This book includes drawings of the men and women who, in the course of Mexican history, have emerged as heroes and heroines. The illustrations are small but adequate.

Freixas, Emilio. *El libro de los Reyes Magos.* Barcelona, España: Sucesor de E. Meseguer, 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.26). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a popular Latin American tale of the three kings as they come to visit the Christ Child.

Garcia Rivas, Heriberto. *150 biografías de mexicanos ilustres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.90). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The short biographies of illustrious Mexicans in this pocket-sized book can be used in social science and literature classes.

García López, José, and Carmen Pleyaír. *Teoría literaria e historia de los géneros literarios* (Revised edition). Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Designed for fourth-year secondary literature classes in Spain, this advanced textbook contains theory about literature development in Spain. There are useful charts of eras, authors, countries, and types of world literature in the back of the book. Teachers could use this book for reading assignments in Spanish literature.

González Peña, Carlos. *Florilegio de cuentos.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology of stories selected for high school students also contains brief biographical sketches of the authors represented. Some of the authors are Bozan, Valle-Inclan, Nervo, and Ibáñez.

Grey, Zane. *Zane Grey; la manada del potro azul.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is the Spanish version of *Knights of the Range.* It is an American western adventure story.

Gringoire, Pedro. *Galería de retratos literarios.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4.23). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

A fund of literary knowledge is found in this book, which contains 21 short bibliographical sketches of well-known writers from all over the world.

Guillot, René. *COLECCION PRESTIGIO. Cinco rugidos de fieras.* Bilbao, España: Publicaciones Laida, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.95). Color illustrations; primary to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains five exciting stories from the Far East, which include jungle adventures and intriguing animal stories.

———. *Ondina, la hija del lago.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.15). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This collection of Persian legends is well done and interesting to read.

Habe, Hans. *La misión.* México, D.F.: Plaza y Janes, S.A., Editores, 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.75). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a historical novel dealing with the treatment of the Jews under Hitler. It is of interest as background material or as recreational reading for those who read Spanish at an advanced level. The book is a translation of the English version.

Haggard, Henry Rider. *Las minas del Rey Salomon.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Mateu, 1964. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.75). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an adventure story about Allan Quartermain's search for the treasure of King Solomon's mines.

Hergé. *LAS AVENTURAS DE TINTIN.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A. Distributed by European Book Company ($1 each). *Tintín en el Congo,* 1968; *Tintín y las naranjas azules,* 1970. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Translated from the original French comic strip, these books are good recreational reading.

Henriquez Urena, Pedro. *COLECCION POPULAR. Historia de la cultura en la América Hispánica* (Seventh edition). México, D.F.: Fondo de Cultura Economica, 1964. Distributed by National Textbook Corp. (75 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The various cultures of Latin America, from the early Indian civilizations to the present day, are covered in this book. Some of the topics discussed are language, literature, philosophy, science, art, and the political and social situations in the various countries.

Heyerdahl, Thor. *Aku-Aku. El secreto de la isla de Pascua.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($4.35). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This translation of the American novel can be used as a social science resource book or for recreational reading.

———. *La expedición de la Kon Tiki.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.85). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This story of the expedition of the Kon Tiki is useful at the secondary school or college level.

Hibben, Frank C. *Cacería en Africa.* Mexico, D.F.: Editorial Diana S.A., 1967. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.15). Black and white and color photographs; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book is a record of four trips to Africa that were undertaken for the purpose of capturing record-size big game of many descriptions. Nearly 70 black and white photographs show some of the record bags, traps, and animals of

the African plains. The book is useful for biology classes and as a source of recreational reading material.

El hijo de la selva. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Latin American Productions ($4.50). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This large, well-illustrated book contains the interesting story of a boy of the jungle. The book resembles a picture book in size and format, but the reading is difficult.

Hitchcock, Alfred. *Misterio en el Castillo de Terror.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.25). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book, a translation from the English, is suitable for recreational reading.

Homer. *La Iliada y La Odisea.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Sigmar, S.A.C., 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.40). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These selections from Homer's two classics have been adapted for young people.

Hope, Anthony. *El prisionero de Zenda.* Madrid, España: IDAG, 1968. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.75). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a translation of *The Prisoner of Zenda.*

Huertas, J. M. *Juana de Arco.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, 1962. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($1.63). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a biography of Joan of Arc.

Jáuregui, A. J. *Loor a la Patria. Recitaciones patrióticas* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.05). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains patriotic poems about Mexico and is designed for use in Mexican schools. Some of this material would also be suitable for use in the United States.

———. *Recitaciones patrióticas selectas* (Eighth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Poems and selections of poetic prose that express the feelings of patriotism of Mexicans for their country are included in this book. Some of the selections are appropriate for use in the United States.

———. *Teatro escolar mexicano* (Fourth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a book of poems, short stories, and dramatizations. The paper and binding are of poor quality.

Jiménez, Juan R. *Platero y yo,* Lexington, Mass.: D. C. Heath & Co., 1922 ($2.60). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The appealing charm of *Platero y yo* is due to the central figure, a little donkey, who possesses the qualities of amiability and friendliness. The brief chapters, the simplicity of style, and the vocabulary lists, exercises, and notes help make this a very useful book for the classroom. A paperback edition of *Platero y yo* is available from French and European Publications for $1.50.

Jiménez-Landi, Antonio. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AZUL. Historias con animales.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains 32 short stories and legends in which animals assume an important role.

———. *El dos de mayo.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The story of Napoleon's attempt to conduct a war in Spain is told in this book.

———. *El montín de Aranjuez y la conspiración de El Escorial.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The nobility of Spain is discussed in this book.

———. *Los nietos de Juan Echayde.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Various conquests by sea are described in this novel.

Jiménez Martos, Luis. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas andaluzas.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level, intermediate reading level.

This collection of ten legends from Andalucía, Spain, dates from the early days through the nineteenth century.

Kranz, Henry B. *Nueva semblanza de Abraham Lincoln.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (75 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Twenty-two historians have contributed articles about the various aspects of Lincoln's personality for this book. There is also a section on Lincoln's speeches, letters, and conversations.

Kurtz, Carmen. *Oscar Cosmonauta.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.10). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Oscar and his friends fix up an old boiler to look like a missile and then take an imaginary trip around the world.

Lado, Robert, and Others. *Tesoro hispánico.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1968 ($8.50). Black and white illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The work of outstanding writers from the twelfth century to the present time are included in this introduction to Spanish literature. Fables, short stories, poems, essays, letters, and excerpts from plays and novels are included in this work.

La Fontaine. *Fábulas.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($1.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Aesop's Fables in Spanish are recreational reading for the advanced reader of Spanish.

Land, Barbara, and Myrick. *LA INVESTIGACION DE SERIES. Isaac Newton.* Medellín, Colombia: Ediciones Albon Interprint, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.50). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Newton's discoveries are explained simply with colorful diagrams in this translation of an English book.

Lauber, Patricia. *LA INVESTIGACION DE SERIES. Galileo.* Medellín, Colombia: Ediciones Albon Interprint, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.50). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Galileo's experiments are explained in this book, and his contributions to astronomy and modern science are also described.

Lecturas juveniles de España y América. In eight volumes. Selected by Victorino Arroyo del Castillo and Alberto Fernández Giró. Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The eight volumes contain selections of the most poetic and educationally important compositions from Spanish literature. Those who made the selections have also taken into consideration the age of the reader and have included poems, stories, songs, fables, short novels, and other selections appropriate for high school students.

Leeuw, Adele de. *Año de promesas.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, 1957. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2). Intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a story about a North American girl, Alida, who finds adventure in Holland.

El libro de nuestros hijos (Revised edition). In three volumes. Translated by Marchori Luis Doporto. México, D.F.: Union Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americano, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($36 for the set). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The first volume is a good collection of fables, legends, and stories. It also has chapters on animals, plants, and minerals and on such other subjects as letter writing, astronomy, earth science, literature, mythology, and travel. The second volume deals primarily with religion, modern technology, state government, domestic science, film making, and poetry. The third volume includes sections on the origin of foods and other products, stamp collecting, famous men, and sports.

Lindgren, Astrid. *LA BALLENA ALEGRE. Rasmus y el vagabundo.* Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an interesting adventure story.

Literatura española contemporánea: Antología, introducción, y notas. Compiled by Ricardo Gullón and George D. Schade. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1965 ($7.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology was designed for advanced literature classes and contains what the compilers consider to be the best literature of Spain in the twentieth century. In most cases the original text is presented in unabridged form.

López, Francisco M. *Vida mexicana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1959. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This literary textbook focuses on Mexico's geography, history, culture, natural beauty, and national heroes and is designed for fourth year reading in Mexico.

Lopez y Fuentes, Gregoria. *El Indio.* New York: Norton C. Norton (Division of W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.), 1940 ($3.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This modern Mexican classic includes notes and vocabulary lists that add to its usefulness.

Malot, H. *COLECCION CRIS. Sin familia.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.40). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

In this story, young Remi goes through a series of adventures and misfortunes before he finds his family.

Martinez de la Rosa, Francisco. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Teatro-Romantico Español.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A., de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains adaptations of the original texts of two plays, *La conjuración de Venecia* and *Don Alvaro o la fuerza del sino.*

Matute, Ana María. *El polizon del "Ulises."* Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.25). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a story of a boat called "Ulysses" and a boy called JuJu. It begins with JuJu as a foundling on the doorstep of three maiden ladies and continues through his early education on board the "Ulysses" to his life as a normal boy at home. It is a delightful story that would appeal to all those who appreciate Huck Finn's story.

———. *El Saltamontes verde* (and *El aprendíz*). Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1960. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($1.43). Two-color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The *Green Grasshopper* is a story in which the lives of two people are affected deeply by the little insect who rides everywhere on the right shoulder of one of the characters. *The Apprentice* is a humorous story in which the fresh ideas of the young overcome the entrenched ideas of the old, jaded establishment.

Melville, H. *COLECCION CRIS. Moby Dick.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.40). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The classic story of Captain Ahab and the famous white whale is translated for the enjoyment of all students who read Spanish well.

Millán, María del Carmen. *Literatura mexicana con notas de literatura hispanoamericana y anología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Esfinge, S.A., 1962. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook is designed for college students who are working for a degree in Mexican literature. Some of the poetry and other literature included might be used as teacher reference material at the secondary level.

Mistral, Gabriela. *Lecturas para mujeres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains selections from famous authors dealing with home and family life in Latin America. Literature, art, nature, and other topics are included. The book is directed primarily to women.

Monsiváis, Carlos. *La poesía mexicana del siglo XX.* México, D.F.: Empresas Editoriales, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($7.85). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a good anthology of Mexican poetry. The print is small, but the book provides interesting recreational reading material.

Morales, Rafael. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas de Al-Andalus.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1961. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Selections from legends of Arabian Spain appear in this book. This book should be on the library shelf for the benefit of good readers.

___. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas del Caribe* (Revised edition). Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1967, Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection of legends has been gathered from many Central American countries. The stories cover the period from pre-Columbian days through the Spanish conquest.

___. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE MITOS Y LEYENDAS. Leyendas mexicanas.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This attractive, well-illustrated book contains stories and legends about the early peoples of Mexico.

___. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Leyendas del Río de la Plata.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1958. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Legends and nature myths from Argentina appear in this book.

Morris, Richard B. *400 biografías de americanos ilustres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is a translation from an English edition. The biographies are short and are of interest in bilingual literature and social science classes.

Nadal, Alfonso. *San Francisco de Asís.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The well-loved story of Saint Francis of Assisi is told in this book. The illustrations are attractive.

Northup, George Tyler. *An Introduction to Spanish Literature* (Third edition). Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1960 (Hardback,

$6; paperback, $3.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a history of literature and its relationship to the geographic, ethnic, social, and historical factors that have influenced its development.

O'Dell, Scott. *La isla de los delfines azules.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Noguer, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($2.70). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of the English book, *Island of the Blue Dolphins,* and is of interest to high school students and adults who read Spanish well.

PAGINAS DE ORO. México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75 each). Sánchez Silva, José M., *Marcelino pan y vino,* 1967; Serrano Martínez, Celedonio, *El cazador y sus perros,* 1959. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Although the books in this series have been edited and simplified, the flavor of the original has been maintained.

Palmo, Lauro. *Cristóbal Colón.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Librería Atlántida Editorial, 1965. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-written book is an excellent resource for the social science area. It is also good recreational reading for students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Paz, Marcela. *Papelucho.* Santiago, Chile: Editorial Pomaire, 1962. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.50). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a day by day diary of a young man over a period of four and a half months. The feelings and problems of the writer are expressed, sometimes in colloquial form.

Perellon, Leonor, and Azucena Carranza. *BIBLIOTECA PETAQUITA DE LEYENDAS. Piuquén.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Casa Jacobo Peuser, 1952. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is one of a series on legends. The three Indian legends in this book can be used in literature classes or for recreational reading.

Pittaro, John M. *Cuentos y más cuentos.* Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1964 ($4.32). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These short stories of intrigue, surprise, excitement, and heroism depict the kinds of problems that Spanish-speaking people face as they live from day to day. The book provides an excellent picture of the Spanish sense of humor. The stories are arranged according to degree of difficulty.

Poe, Edgar Allen. *BIBLIOTECA ORO. El gato negro y otros relatos de horror.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports (50 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

A translation of the English edition, this book is suitable for advanced readers of Spanish.

Poesía de España y América. Edited by Francisco Ribes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.15). Two-color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a collection of poetry from Spain, South America, Central America, Mexico, and Cuba. None of the poems is longer than three pages, and most are less than a page. The explanatory pictures that accompany the poems add to the interest and effectivenss of the entire book.

PUBLICACION FHER. Viaje al fondo del mar. Una aventura del "Seaview." Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This story relates the adventures of the submarine, "Seaview," in 1977. The binding is poor.

PUBLICACION JUVENIL LAIDA. Bilbao, España: Ediciones Laida. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.95 each). Anónimo, *Real policía montado del Canadá* and *El sargento O'Hara, una aventura de Davy Crockett,* 1970. Verne, Jules, *De la tierra a la*

luna and *Los hijos del Capitán Grant*, 1970; *Viaje al centro de la tierra* and *Veinte mil leguas de viaje submarino*, 1970. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

In this collection, two classics are printed in each book. The selections are translations from English and are suitable for recreational reading.

Rocca, Guido. *El faisán Julián.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1964. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.95). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Beautiful illustrations highlight this book about a wily pheasant who develops a method of outwitting the hunters.

Rodríguez, M.B. *Cuentistas de hoy.* Edited by James C. Babcock and María Rodríguez. Palo Alto, Calif.: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1952 ($3.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a collection of nine short stories by outstanding contemporary Spanish and Spanish-American authors. This is interesting and fresh material. The book includes exercises on cognates and useful idioms.

Rodríguez, Mario B. *Cuentos alegres.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967 ($3.96). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a collection of interesting short stories that appeal to high school students. Words not usually encountered by a student are translated in the margin. Tapes to accompany the book are also available from Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., for $40.

Rojas, Juan. *El arco del peligro.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.55). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This story is about two young men who are wrongly charged with illicit drug trade and their struggle to find the ones who are actually guilty.

Salinez, Miguel. *Cuentos, leyendas y poemas.* México, D.F.: Imprenta Aldina, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a textbook anthology of Spanish and Hispano-American literature of various kinds. The obscure and difficult passages are explained. This material would be interesting to Anglo students who are learning Spanish at an advanced level.

San Miguel de Duhor, María L., and Ana María Iannielle. *Chichí.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10).

Reading and writing instruction are combined in this book. Some of the subjects covered are animals, Latin American statesmen, the Argentinian national anthem, seasons, and prayers.

Sanchez Murguía, Felipe. *Cuentos.* México, D.F.: Editorial FESAVA de S.A. de C.V., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This anthology contains stories by writers from Spain, Mexico, Peru, Nicaragua, Chile, America, Russia, and Argentina. The authors vary from Tolstoi to Poe to Becquer.

———. *33 cuentos mexicanos* (Sixth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.10). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The style in parts of this reader is similar to that of Poe, while in other parts it resembles that of the Grimm brothers. The book contains stories by such famous Mexican writers as Rulfo, Delgado, López, and Fuentes.

Scott, Walter. *IRIDIUM. Ivanhoe.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of *Ivanhoe* for advanced readers of Spanish.

SELECCIONES JUVENILES. Madrid, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.10 each). *La isla del Tesoro; Alicia en el Pais*

de las Maravillas; Búfalo Bill; La vuelta al mundo en 80 días; Miguel Strogoff; Aventuras de Tom Sawyer; Robinson Crusoe; Un capitán de quince años; Ben-Hur; Cinco semanas en globo. Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books are small in size, and the stories they contain have been simplified. The drawings are similar to those found in comic books.

SELECCIONES JUVENILES ATLANTIDA. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Librería Atlántida Editorial. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.25). Anónimo, *La canción de Roldán,* 1965; *Las mil y una noches – Viajes de Simbad el marino,* 1966; *El poema del Cid,* 1965; *Viajes de Marco Polo,* 1967. Campo, Estanislao del, *Fausto,* n.d. Cané, Miguel, *Juvenilia,* 1966. Cervantes, Miguel de, *Don Quijote de la Mancha,* 1965. Dante, *La divina comedia,* n.d. Defoe, Daniel, *Robinson Crusoe,* 1966. Hernández, José, *Martín Fierro,* 1966. Homer, *La iliada,* 1965; *La odisea,* 1965. Juan Manuel, Infante, *El Conde Lucanor,* 1966. Lamb, *Cuentos basados en el teatro de Shakespeare,* 1966. Lope de Vega, *Tres obras de Lope de Vega,* n.d. Poe, Edgar Allen, *Narraciones extraordinarios,* n.d. Tolstoi, *La guerra y la paz,* 1966. Twain, Mark, *Aventuras de Tom Sawyer,* 1967. Scott, Sir Walter, *Ivanhoe,* 1968. Stowe, Harriet Beecher, *La cabaña del Tío Tom,* 1966. Virgil, *La eneida,* n.d. Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These are well-written books that present historical facts in an interesting way. They are good resource materials for history and geography classes.

SERIE BIOGRAFIAS. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50). *Benjamín Franklin; Cristóbal Colón; Edison; Miguel de Cervantes; Napoleón I; Simón Bolivar.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These well-bound books each contain the biography of a famous man. They are designed for native speakers of Spanish at about the junior high level.

Shipp, Horacio. *Vidas que han movido al mundo.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3 each). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains short and interesting biographies of English men and women who helped further the cause of social justice.

Sienkiewicz, Henry K. *¿Quo Vadis?* (Eighth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate and advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is the familiar story of an official in the imperial Roman government who is converted to Christianity because of his love for a Christian girl. The text is lightly printed on yellowish paper, but it can be read rapidly and easily nevertheless.

SIERRA MILISSA COLECCION. Cenicienta y otros cuentos. In five volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50 each). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection includes six stories and fables. A free recording is available to accompany the book. Some of the stories included are *Caperucita; La Bella Durmiente; El gato con botas;* and *Blanca Nieve.*

Spence, Hartzel. *La sombra que pasa.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1957. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.90). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an account of the explorations of Francisco de Orellana and the discovery of the Amazon. It is a realistic biography of a conquistador who helped found Spanish America.

Stevenson, Robert. *La Isla del Tesoro.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Casa Jacobo Peuser, 1962. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.14). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a translation of *Treasure Island,* the classic story of pirates, mutiny, and a search for buried treasure.

Swift, Jonathan. *Guliver en el país de los gigantes* (Fourth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1971. Distributed by Heffernan Supply

Company, Inc. ($1.80). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This translation from the English is a simplified version of the original. It is an enchanting story, full of adventure.

Teatro Shakespeare. Adapted by A.J.M. Madrid, España: Gráficas Sánchez Leal, S.A., 1961. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Some of Shakespeare's plays have been written in prose form in this book for better understanding and ease in reading.

Thirty-Six Spanish Poems. Edited by Elias L. Rivers and James C. Babcock. Palo Alto, Calif.: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1957 ($1.75). Paperback; intermediate interest level; graded texts.

In this book of Spanish poems, some attempt has been made at historical and geographical coverage, but the collection does not represent the full range of Hispanic poetry.

Thompson, Leslie J. *El mensaje de la tortuga.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.55). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is the adventure of Gilberto, who finds a turtle on whose shell is a message from a political prisoner on "Coco" island.

Tiraboschi de Grimm, Lita. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES. La historia del gato que vino con Solis.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc ($6.45). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains a series of travel adventures on the way from Spain to South America.

Torres, Arturo. *El frijolito saltón.* Boston: D.C. Heath & Co., 1953 ($2.84). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The history of the Mexican jumping bean, Oscar, is told in this reader. Oscar's life is a succession of adventures. This humorous tale gives much insight into the culture of Mexico. The book is designed as a reader and includes questions and translation exercises for each lesson. A set of cassette tapes on this book, developed by EMC Corporation, sells for $38.25.

Traven, B. *El tesoro de la Sierra Madre.* Edited by Mario B. Rodriguez. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1963 ($3.25). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a novel of adventure about two young men and an old prospector who search for gold in the Sierra Madre Mountains of western Mexico. Dangers and bandits provide elements of suspense. A paperback English edition (*Treasure of the Sierra Madre,* 1968) is available from the same publisher for 75 cents.

Twain, Mark. *CLASICOS DE ORO ILUSTRADOS. Huckleberry Finn.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a translation and simplified version of the Twain novel that is a favorite of many boys and girls. The paper is of poor quality.

———. *Narraciones humorísticas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.75). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Mark Twain's humorous stories are suitable for literature classes at the junior or senior high school level.

Unnerstand, Edith. *Los Larsson y su olla a presión.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.30). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is the story of the family that grew so much that they had to move out of their apartment and live in a horse-drawn wagon.

Unstill Life: An Introduction to Spanish Poetry of Latin America. Edited by Mario Benedetti. New York: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc., 1969 ($5.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains selections from the work of 23 poets, illustrated with stunning woodcuts by

Antonio Frasconi. Spanish and English versions of the poems are presented in parallel form. The English translations are by D. J. Flakoll and Claribell Alegría.

Urbina, Pedro A. *Lawrence de Arabia.* Madrid, España: IDAG, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.75). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is the story of the mysterious man who aided the Arabs in their fight against the Turks during World War I.

Vavra, Roberto. *Felipe el aprendiz de torero.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.45). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a story about Felipe, who comes from a family of bullfighters and learns the skills and practices of bullfighting with a yearling calf.

Velloso, José Miguel. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Los caballeros de la tabla redonda* (Second edition). Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1961. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This story, a translation of *Knights of the Round Table,* could be enjoyed by students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Verité, Marcelle. *El mundo de los jardínes y de las flores* (Second edition). Bilbao, España: Editorial Española Desclée de Brouwer, 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.29). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Famous gardens from ancient to modern times are described in this book. The history of flowers, information on their medicinal attributes, and legends about them are also included.

Verne, Jules. *COLECCION CLASICOS DE ORO. La vuelta al mundo en 80 días.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Maucci, S.L., 1959. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This Spanish version of *Around the World in 80 Days* can be used for recreational reading.

Viertel, Violette and John. *Xingú.* Barcelona, España: Ediciones Toray, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation, Inc. ($1.84). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Xingú lives with his parents in the jungle. His best friend is a llama who teaches him all the jungle secrets.

Villaseñor, Alejandro. *Biografías de los héroes y caudillos de la independencia.* México, D.F.: Editorial Jus, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a good collection of biographies of the heroes of the Mexican revolution.

Vizcaíno Perez, José, Herculano A. Torres, and Moises L. Jiménez. *LITERATURA HISPANO-AMERICANA. Terso Curso de Español.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The serious student of Spanish would be interested in this good collection of advanced selections from Spanish literature.

Wofsy, Samuel A. *Dialogos entretenidos.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1962 ($2.95). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains humorous stories and playlets of Spain and hispanic America. Vocabulary lists and short exercises are included. The original flavor of the selections has been retained in these edited versions.

Yates, Donald, and John Dalbor. *CUENTOS DE LAS AMERICAS. Imaginación y fantasía* (Revised edition). New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968 ($4.60). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an introduction to South American fiction, including fable, fantasy, detective fiction, and science fiction. The 12 stories are imaginative and appealing tales written from unusual points of view. A paperback edition is available for $3.70 and a set of 12 tapes to accompany the book sells for $120.

Zarri, Inés M. A., and Atilio A. Veronelli. *Candilejas infantiles.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, S.A., 1958. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Playlets and full-length plays featuring fantasy, history, and farce are included in this book.

Zimnik, Reiner. *Los tambores.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This delightful story makes good recreational reading.

Mathematics

Baldor, Aurelio. *Algebra elemental* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Cultural Mexicana, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.75). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This algebra textbook has been approved and recommended as a textbook for secondary school students in Mexico. It contains graphs, exercises, and problems as well as some information on the history of algebra.

———. *Aritmética. Teórico-práctica.* Ciudad de Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($5.95). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This secondary school arithmetic book is used in several Central American countries. It contains over 7,000 exercises and problems. The mathematical concepts and vocabulary are helpful for teachers of bilingual classes.

Bello Gómez, Angel. *Cuaderno de trabajo matemáticas* (Second edition). In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Designed for schools in Mexico, these workbooks are to be used with the textbooks in the high school mathematics program. The books are well arranged and allow ample space for the students' answers. The titles of the workbooks are *Primer Curso, Segundo Curso,* and *Tercer Curso. Primer Curso* deals with fractions, angles, square root, proportion, percent, graphs, measurements, and beginning algebra. *Segundo curso* may be used for beginning algebra. *Tercer curso* is the workbook for geometry and trigonometry.

———. *Matemáticas.* In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., n.d. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.76). Paperback; graded texts.

This book is designed for secondary schools in Mexico and assumes that the students already know basic math concepts. It might best be used with those students who have completed *primaria* in Mexico.

Bergamini, David. *COLLECCION CIENTIFICA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Matemáticas.* Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company, 1967 ($5.76). Color photographs and drawings; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-illustrated book is a translation from the English edition, which was published originally by Time-Life, Inc. The English version is now available from Silver Burdett Company for $7.60.

Bruno, G.M. *Aritmética.* In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Enseñanza, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25 each). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Basic arithmetic concepts and methods are presented in these books. Book 1 is elementary in nature, Book 2 is more advanced, and Book 3 contains some commercial arithmetic. The print is small, but the vocabulary and terminology may be useful for the teacher of a bilingual class in arithmetic.

Caballero C., Arquimedes, Lorenzo Martínez C., and Jesús Bernardez G. *Tablas matemáticas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Esfinge, S.A., 1958. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (75 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Tables of logarithms, square roots, trigonometry formulas, equivalents of metric and decimal

systems, and many other useful tables are to be found in this handy reference book.

Calonico, Hernán, and Miguel Larios. *Matemática objetiva. Primer curso.* México, D.F.: Editorial Cientifica Latino-Americana Larios, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (Book, $2.20; workbook, $1.30). Color illustrations and photographs; paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This textbook stresses the concepts of modern mathematics and can be used at the junior high school level. The presentations are colorful and easy to understand.

Díaz Camacho, Arturo. *Introducción a la matemática moderna* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Ediciones America Central, 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook is designed for the first year of high school instruction in mathematics and is used in several Latin American countries. It covers mathematical concepts and continues through the study of geometry. The vocabulary is helpful for teachers of bilingual classes.

Dolciani, Mary P., Simon L. Berman, and Julius Freilich. *Algebra moderna 1.* México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6.75). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a translation of *Modern Algebra, Book 1* (First edition), published by Houghton Mifflin Co. A workbook to accompany the text, *Práctica programada de álgebra moderna 1,* is available from the same distributor for $1.95.

Dolciani, Mary P., Simon L. Berman, and William Wooteri. *Algebra moderna y trigonometría: estructura y método.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($7.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These two textbooks constitute a complete course in secondary school algebra with the same pagination as the English edition. The workbook, *Práctica programada de álgebra moderna y trigonometría,* is available from the same distributor for $2.95.

Dolciani, Mary P., and Others. *Matemáticas modernas: para escuelas secundarias.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.85). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook is an exact translation of *Modern School Mathematics: Structure and Method* (Books 7 and 8), published by Houghton Mifflin Co., 1967. Workbooks entitled *Práctica programada de matemáticas modernas para escuelas secundarias* are available from the same distributor for $1.65 each.

Eicholz, Robert E., and Others. *Matemática.* Palo Alto, Calif.: Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc. ($5.28). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book can be used for the last year of advanced secondary school or college mathematics. It has been translated from *Basic Modern Mathematics,* also published by Addison-Wesley.

Fehr, Howard, and Others. *Algebra, Curso 1* (Second edition). Lexington, Mass.: D. C. Heath & Co., 1962 ($5.36). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is a translation of *Algebra, First Course.* It would be an aid to the student who can read Spanish but has a problem in speaking, reading, and writing English. The book is an aid to the teacher as well since the English edition is also available.

García, María J., and Dolores C. Cantón. *Ejercicios de matemáticas; Cuaderno de trabajo, primer, segundo y tercer cursos.* (Fourth edition). In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Esfinge, 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25 each). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a combination textbook and workbook with tear-out pages.

Johnson, Donovan A., William H. Glenn, and M. Scott Norton. *Explorando la matemática.* In four volumes. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1967 ($2.95 each). Advanced interest level, graded texts.

Translated from the English, *Exploring Mathematics On Your Own,* these books can be used as supplementary textbooks by Spanish-speaking students. The books are designed to be used by the individual student at his own pace. They include mathematical concepts usually covered in the United States in grades five through nine.

Marks, Robert W. *Diccionario y manual de las nuevas matemáticas.* New York: Editor's Press Service, Inc., n.d. ($1.25). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a dictionary of new mathematical terms and processes. There are ample explanations and descriptions of terms and operations. This book is a good reference for teachers of new mathematics at any level.

Martin Rodriguez, Alfonso. *Matemáticas.* In two volumes. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These arithmetic textbooks are based on the principles of new mathematics.

Moise, Edwin E., and Floyd L. Downs. *Geometría moderna.* Bogotá, Colombia: Fondo Educativo Interamericano, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6.50). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is the translation of *Geometry,* which is published by Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.

Mosqueira R., Salvador. *Matemáticas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains mathematics instruction for first year secondary school students in Mexico. The textbook and workbook are combined in one volume.

Robledo Vázquez, Felipe, and Fernando Josué Cruz Ramos. *Matemática moderna.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains modern mathematical concepts for students at the secondary level. The workbook, *Matemática moderna: ejercicios y problemas,* is available from the same distributor for $2.50.

Rodriguez Vidal, R. *Algebra y geometría* (Seventh edition). Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is for advanced secondary school students who are fluent in Spanish.

_____. *MATEMATICA MODERNA.* In five volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A. Distributed by European Book Company. Level 1, *Cifras,* 1970 ($2.50); Level 2, *Canon,* 1970 ($2.50); Level 3, *Cálculos,* 1970 ($2.50); Level 4, *Fórmulas,* 1970 ($2.75). *Trigonometría y Algebra: quinto curso de matemáticas,* 1970 ($2.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; graded mathematics texts; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books contain college preparatory mathematics. The first book deals with general mathematics, but students who are to use it must have a good academic background.

Sánchez Meza, José María. *Matemáticas.* In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Textbook; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a general mathematics series. It starts with groups and proceeds through algebra to elements of plane geometry. A workbook is also available. (See Bello Gómez, *Cuaderno de trabajo matemáticas.)*

Slaby, Steve M., and H. Sanford Gum. *Libro de trabajo para geometría descriptiva tridimensional* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($5.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is translated from the English, *Workbook for Fundamentals of Three-Dimensional Descriptive Geometry,* which is published by Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. This book uses

the metric system and is especially good for architecture and drafting majors. Transparent work pages precede each problem.

Steen, Frederick H., and Arnold H. Ballow. *Geometría analítica.* México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($5.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of *Analytic Geometry* and has the same pagination as the English language edition.

Wentworth, G. A., *Aritmética práctica.* Boston, Mass.: Ginn and Company, n.d. ($2.40). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book can be used with the student who reads Spanish at an advanced level. It is a translation from the English edition.

Physical Education, Health, and Recreation

Bermudez, Salvador. *Nociones de higiene.* México, D.F.: Talleres Offset Larios, 1945. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.35). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book treats the subject of hygiene rather formally and is written for students who are well versed in Spanish.

Brayer, Herbert O. *Consejos a los padres acerca del uso de drogas por la juventud* (Revised edition). Translated by Betty Poggi. Santa Ana, Calif.: Office of the Orange County Superintendent of Schools, 1970 (10 cents). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This translation from the English edition, *Parent Approaches to Teen and Subteen Drug Abuse* (also published by the Office of the Orange County Superintendent of Schools) enumerates some approaches that can be of help to teachers and parents in dealing with the prevention and treatment of drug abuse.

Carranza, Francisco Javier. *Fiestas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a teacher's book of resource material. It contains historical sketches, dances, songs, games, plays, and poetry.

Carreño Huerta, Fernando, Fernando Camili Bamnuet, and Robert Breton V. Lazzanar. *Elementos de anatomía fisiología y higiene. Guía esquemática elaborada conforme al programa de la materia.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a workbook of pictures and charts that goes with the textbook of the same title. The anatomic illustrations are clear and precise and might be used in any health class in which the students read Spanish.

Durante la emergencia. El libro del ciudadano para caso de . . . Ataque Nuclear o desastre natural (U.S. Department of Defense Bulletin 0-307-799). Translated and edited by Oficina de la Defensa Civil del Estado Libre Asociado de Puerto Rico. Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office, 1968 (Price unknown). Paperback; blue and black illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This translation of the civil defense bulletin offers suggestions to individuals regarding health and safety measures that should be observed during a time of national emergency or atomic attack.

Hirschhorn, Howard H. *Guia Médica: Español-Inglés/Inglés-Español.* New York: Regents Publishing Co., Inc., 1968 ($1). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This compact bilingual medical guide in dictionary form is designed as a quick reference for medical terminology. School nurses would find this guide invaluable.

Houser, Norman W., Julius B. Richmond, and Orvis A. Harrelson. *Drogas: Informes sobre su uso y abuso.* Glenview, Ill.: Scott, Foresman & Co., 1971 ($2.25). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Especially translated into nonformal Spanish for those who read Spanish better than English, this book answers simply and factually many of the questions students have about such drugs as amphetamines, barbiturates, marijuana, narcotics, and hallucinogens like LSD.

Hubp, Loretta Burke. *Let's Play Games in Spanish.* In two volumes. Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Co., 1969 ($5 each). Primary to advanced interest level.

These two volumes contain collections of numerous games and songs that can be used as supplementary materials in teaching Spanish. The directions for teachers are in English but the activities are conducted in Spanish. Volume 1 is for kindergarten through the eighth grade; Volume 2 is for grades nine through twelve. The activities are intended to increase students' motivation and enthusiasm for language study. A special teacher package of one copy each of volumes 1 and 2 sells for $7.50.

MANUALES PARA ESPECIALISTAS DE LA ORGANIZACION JUVENIL ESPAÑOLA. Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.95 each). Cuesta, J. Manuel, *Gimnasia deportiva,* 1968; Hernández, Manuel, *Voleibol,* 1968; Mova, G. B., *Atletismo,* 1966; Olivares, José, *Judo,* 1965; Piñero, Antonio, *Baloncesto,* 1969; Rolandi, Estanislao, *Socorrismo,* 1968; Romero, Andrés, *Prensa juvenil,* 1967; Saiz, Jerónimo, *Espeleología,* 1969. Plastic back; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series was designed for persons desiring to specialize in the various fields described in these pocket-sized handbooks.

Martín Andrés, Juan José, and Others. *La educación física en la enseñanza media.* Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($11.95). Black and white photographs and sketches; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a well-illustrated handbook for the physical education teacher in the intermediate grades. The excellent diagrams and the clear sketches leave no doubt about the method of performing the activities, from calisthenics to the finer points of basketball. There are also clearly written directions for the teacher.

Los 19 deportes en la 19 Olimpiada. México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, A. A., 1968. Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book briefly describes the events of the nineteenth Olympic Games. The vocabulary level is advanced.

Puch, Juan Francisco, and Manuel Bermudez. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Juegos y pasatiempos.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book describes various games that are played in Spain, with detailed instructions as to number of players, method of playing, and so forth.

¿Que Sera? – What Can It Be? Collected and arranged by Loretta Burke Hubp. New York: The John Day Co., 1970 ($3.49). Parallel presentation of Spanish and English; black and white illustrations; primary to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book of Spanish riddles is whimsical, charming, and humorous. Most of the riddles originated about 200 years ago in Spain, but a few are from the folklore of the New World. They are accompanied by literal translations into English that attempt to convey the flavor of the Spanish. Explanations are given where necessary.

Spock, Benjamin. *Problemas de los hijos.* México, D.F.: Daimón Mexicana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.87). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a practical and interesting book about the common problems of children. It deals with the arrival of a new child in the family and his relationship with siblings, as well as with other problems of childhood and adolescence. This book would be useful in working with Spanish-speaking parents.

———. *Problemas de los padres.* México, D.F.: Daimón Mexicana, S.A., 1964. Distributed by

European Book Company ($2.87). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book, written for parents, relates cases concerning children with problems. It can serve as a teacher reference in dealings with Spanish-speaking parents.

_____. *Tu hijo. Enciclopedia de los padres.* México, D.F.: Daimón Mexicana, S.A., n.d. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.87). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book on child care can be used in units on raising children and as a teacher reference in dealings with Spanish-speaking parents.

Venzmer, Gerhard. *El hombre y su vida.* Translated by J. Laporte Salas. Barcelona, España: Ediciones Destino, 1970. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains detailed explanations of the structure and function of the various parts of the human body and would be useful for mature Spanish-speaking students.

Reading and Language Arts

Albacete, Julita. *ARBOLEDA. Libro activo de lenguaje.* In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications, Inc. (Books 1 and 2, $1 each; Books 3 and 4, $1.15 each; Book 5, $1.50; Book 6, $1.90). Color illustrations; primary to intermediate interest level; graded texts.

This collection is directed to the development and systematic learning of the Spanish language. Designed for native speakers in grades one through six, the books contain a great deal of material that is essential for bilingual classes at the junior high school level.

_____. *Diploma.* In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4 each). Color illustrations and photographs; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books explore many subjects, from nature to geography to the history of Spain. The illustrations are particularly well suited to the text.

Albacete, Julita, and Others. *EL ARBOL ALEGRE. Libro de lectura. Sonata.* In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications, Inc. (These books range in price from $1 to $1.65.) Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

This series covers the complete learning process in reading from the most elemental techniques to the interpretation of literary texts. The reading entries have been selected with the students' interests and reading ability in mind.

APTO Elemental – Edited by Federico Rahola. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1965. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This general textbook covers language, geography, history, mathematics, natural science, and religion. Although it was originally developed for use with eight- to ten-year-olds in Spain, it may also be suitable for secondary school students who read Spanish well.

EL ARBOL ALEGRE. In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.60). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an anthology of Spanish and hispano-American literature for children aged twelve and up. The illustrations by José Ruíz Novarro capture the reader's interest.

ARBOLEDA. Libro activo de lenguaje. In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This excellent Spanish grammar for native speakers of Spanish includes short literary selections. The modern, attractive artwork helps make the book useful for literature classes.

Arroyo del Castillo, Victorino, and Alberto Fernández Girón. *LECTURAS JUVENILES. Lecturas infantiles de España y América.* In eight

volumes. Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25 each). Paperback; color illustrations.

Poems, stories, legends, and novels from Spanish literature are found in these books. They could be used as teacher reference materials, in a literature class, or as Supplementary reading material for secondary school students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Bauge, Esteban. *Selección de lecturas y prácticas de redacción.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This selection of readings includes a vocabulary list with each lesson. The purpose of the book is to help the student learn to enjoy the beauty of language.

Basurto, Alfredo G. and Carmen G. *SERIE GEMINIS. Nueva senda.* In six volumes. México, D.F.: Liberos Mexicanos Unidos, 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20 each, including workbook). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These readers cover items of interest to both boys and girls and are suitable for students of average reading ability. Each book is accompanied by a workbook which contains silent reading selections and questions on the text.

Bilbao, Begona. *Mi libro de lenguaje.* In four volumes. Burgos, España: Hijos de Santiago Rodríguez, n.d. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1) Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These workbook-type grammar books contain many units. The method used requires active participation on the part of the students. Suggestions are made for group and individual work.

Bretón, Concha, and Rose Martin. *España a vista de pájaro* (Second edition). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1970 ($3.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Informative material and cultural information about Spain are included in this textbook, which is designed to encourage both reading and conversation. Each chapter contains exercises based on the text.

Camba, Julio. *Paises, gentes y cosas.* Edited by J. Shearer. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1962 ($3.60). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

About one-half of this book is a humorous autobiography of Camba's impressions during his visit to the United States. It is designed for second year Spanish instruction, but is also useful with students who read Spanish natively.

Casado, Lisardo, and Others. *LIBROS DEL MAESTRO. Adventura del lenguaje.* In six volumes. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company (95 cents each). Paperback; color illustrations; primary to advanced interest level; primary to advanced reading level.

These graded grammar books were designed for use in Spain in grades one through six. The upper-level books could be used in grades seven through twelve. Each story is followed by grammar instruction, exercises, and suggestions for the teacher.

Castro, José Luis. *GRAMATICA ESPAÑOLA. Manual de gramática española* (Revised edition). In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Librería El Día. ($1.20). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an excellent book for teaching grammar or for a class in Spanish for Spanish-speaking students. It is a review of basic Spanish grammar with selected exercises.

Castro Flores, C. Alberto. *EJERCICIOS DE LENGUAJE.* (Revised edition). In five volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (60 cents each). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books cover grammar and culture. The teacher can select some of the exercises and tests included for children who read Spanish proficiently.

Delgadillo, Daniel. *SERIE GRADUAL Y PROGRESIVA DE LIBROS DE LECTURA. Adelante.* In four volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50 each). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series of graded readers includes short stories with valuable vocabulary words. The content involves many curricular areas. The books are used by American schools in México and other Latin American countries.

Diccionario del lenguaje usual. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications, Inc. ($3.50). No illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This dictionary of the Spanish language features the comparative meanings of many words. It is not a collection of rigid grammatical rules or lessons on sentence structure. It is a selection of the most common words in the Spanish language. It serves as a humorous guide to self-expression, designed to explain the various meanings of words.

Dominguez, Michaus. *El galano arde de leer.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company, ($3.95) Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology contains the work of writers and poets of Mexico, Spain, and countries of South and Central America and portions of some American novels. There are sections containing exercises and vocabulary study lists.

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Elementary Alternate Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961 ($1.32 each). *Cuentecitos; Periquillo; Cuentos del Alto Peru; Anaconda; Facundo.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new word and idiom. These five booklets may be obtained in a single volume (paperback, $3; hardbound, $3.88).

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Elementary Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961. ($1.32 each). *De todo un poco; Sigamos leyendo; La buenaventura y otros cuentos; Aventuras de Gil Blas; La Gitanilla.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new word and idiom. These five booklets may be obtained in a single volume (paperback, $2.80; hardbound, $3.68).

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Intermediate Alternate Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961 ($1.44 each). *Cuatro cuentos rioplatenses; De buen humor; Sangre en el umbral; Las plumas del caburé; La ilustre fregona.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new work and idiom. The five booklets may be obtained in one hardbound volume for $4.28.

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Intermediate Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961 ($1.44 each). *Un vuelo a México; De México a Guatemala; En Guatemala; Volando por Sudamérica; Un vuelo sobre los Andes.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new word and idiom. The five booklets may be obtained in one hardbound volume for $4.28.

Gutiérrez Eskildren, Rosario María. *CURSO DE ESPAÑOL.* In two volumes. Mexico, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25 each). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The titles of these Spanish grammars, *Primer curso* and *Segundo curso,* are somewhat mislead-

ing because their content is more difficult than that usually found in first and second course materials. The books contain a thorough treatment of Spanish grammar and include numerous exercises in vocabulary and sentence structure.

Hernández Ruiz, Santiago. *Continente.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50) Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader deals with many subjects, all concentrated on the North and South American continents; for example, there are stories of men from the various countries. Some poetic prose and poems are also included.

———. *Cultura y espíritu.* In six volumes. México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75 each). Paperback; black and white photographs and sketches and half-tone portraits; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader contains interesting short articles about the world and life and about man, his moral relations with others, his social activities, and his progress in science and art.

Jiménez, Moises Alarcón, and José Vizcaino Pérez. *Literatura hispano-americana.* In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This language arts textbook serves as a good reference work for the teacher or advanced student of Spanish. It contains a review of grammar and phonology as well as reading, poetry, and other useful sections.

LECTURAS, CCD. Philadelphia, Pa.: The Center for Curriculum Development, Inc. Gil, Alfonso M., *Lecturas y retratos,* 1971 ($1.60); Lacosta, Frank, *Lecturas de cosas,* 1970 ($1.40); Millán, Rafael, *Lecturas del suburbio,* 1971 ($1.60); Moskowitz, Harry, *Lecturas madrileñas,* 1970 ($1.60). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This series of readers was written primarily for students who have completed *Vida y diálogos de España.* However, the books can also be used effectively in other programs, beginning with the second year of Spanish instruction.

López, Francisco M. *Vida mexicana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1959. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This literary textbook focuses on Mexico's geography, history, culture, natural beauty, and national heroes and is designed for fourth year reading in Mexico.

López Lay, Ana Luisa, Felicia Guerra y Sánchez, and Renée Cabrera de las Casas. *Nuevos horizontes* (Revised edition). *Libro quinto de lectura.* Ciudad de Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.85). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This reader was designed for use in Guatemala and contains a collection of readings ranging in subject from animal stories to historical sketches. Since the book contains information on travel in some parts of the world, it could be used as a supplementary textbook in social science.

Maillo, Adolfo. *Libro del maestro para la enseñanza activa del idioma.* In two volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company (Volume I, $2.95; Volume II, $3.98). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These two volumes have been designed to be used by teachers but they have a variety of other uses as well. They provide aid in course development with excellent suggestions for developing exercises for advanced students in the use of grammar and vocabulary. They feature a dynamic approach to language learning.

Marín, Emilio. *Gramática española.* In three volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (Book 1, $1.20; Teacher's manual, $1.30. Book 2, $1.40; Teacher's manual, $1.40. Book 3, $1.60; Teacher's manual, $1.60). Black

and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Designed for use in Mexican secondary schools, these textbooks contain written and oral exercises in reading and grammar. They attempt to correct barbarisms, explain word usage, and analyze grammatical points through the use of literary compositions.

Mateos Muñoz, Agustín. *Ejercicios ortográficos* (Sixth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Esfinge, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook is used in Mexican secondary schools. It would serve as a resource for the teachers of bilingual classes or in Spanish classes for Spanish-speaking students.

Nogueira, Ernesto Leon. *SERIE ESTHER. Lecturas escogidas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1960. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (75 cents). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader is a good source of general knowledge and teaches understanding of cultural values through fable and folklore. Exercises on use of language through riddles are included.

Peñuelas, Marcelino C. *Mr. Clark no toma Poca-Cola.* Edited by John M. Sharp. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1969 ($4.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an introduction to hispanic culture, attitudes, and values. The book is designed for students of second year Spanish. Its purpose is to provide instruction in both language and culture.

Poyatos, Fernando. *España por dentro.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1969 ($4.95). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The culture of Spain is presented through the eyes of two American students who live in Spain for one year. They meet many kinds of people whom they observe in their natural surroundings speaking their everyday language. The reading selections include questions, drills, ideas, and instruction for guided compositions.

Raluy Poudevida, Antonio. *Ortografía castellana* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains special exercises in spelling and handwriting. The exercises are of an advanced level and are designed for native speakers of Spanish. The workbook, *Cuaderno de prácticas ortográficas,* is available from the same distributor for $1.

Rodríguez, Rafael, Rosa Ortega, and Valentín Masachs. *Guía: Cultura básica.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1965. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Language, geography, history, mathematics and science are covered in separate sections of this book. The material is European-oriented, especially in the social science areas.

San Miguel de Duhor, María L., and Ana María Iannielle. *Chichí.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10).

Reading and writing instruction are combined in this book. Some of the subjects covered are animals, Latin American statesmen, the Argentinian national anthem, seasons, and prayers.

Seco, Rafael. *Manual de gramática Española.* Madrid, España: Aguilar S.A. de Ediciones, 1967. Distributed by French and European Publications, Inc. ($4.50). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The lessons in this grammar are clear and concise and can be used with students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Shipp, Horacio. *Vidas que han movido al mundo.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3 each). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains short and interesting biographies of English men and women who helped further the cause of social justice.

Tardy, William T. *Easy Spanish Reader* (Revised edition). Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Corpo-

ration, 1967 ($3.60). Black and white illustrations and photographs; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

The stories in this reader show many aspects of the social and political development of Latin America. The syntax and vocabulary are carefully developed in easy steps. A tape recording of the stories is available.

Treviño, Jorge. *Ortografía práctica al día.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is a teacher's resource for the mechanics of written Spanish. Help is given in the use of the accent, capital letters, and spelling.

Velarde, Sergio. *Ejercicios de lenguaje – Teoría y práctica de la gramática.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (*Primer libro* [Levels 1 and 2], 75 cents; *Segundo libro* [Level 3], 95 cents). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These grammars combine drills with short stories and fables to teach morals and values. They are useful as resource books for teachers of bilingual classes.

Wright, C.W. *Cómo hablar en público.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This readable book on public speaking has been translated from the English edition, *How to Speak in Public.* It could be used to assist Spanish-speaking students to improve their ability to write and to give speeches. The book includes sections on speech preparation, elocution, general principles of public speaking and speeches for special occasions.

Science

Albacete, Julita. *Diploma.* In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4 each). Color illustrations and photographs; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books explore many subjects, from nature to geography to the history of Spain. The illustrations are particularly well suited to the text.

Appell, Claude. *COLECCION QUINCE. Quince aventuras en espacio.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book is one in a series. It contains interesting stories about space exploration.

Arana Osnaya, Esther. *Prácticas de biología.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Limusa-Wiley, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95 each). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These are workbooks for the first and second years of high school instruction in biology. The books are attractive, and each experiment includes a description of objectives, a list of materials needed, and space to record results. Book II deals with animals. This is a good source for biological terms in Spanish.

Aroca, José R. *Maquetismo espacial.* Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería, 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on the construction of space vehicles could be used for the construction of models or as a reference book in bilingual classrooms.

Arroyo Merino, José A. *Tu colección de minerales.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.43). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book explains how minerals are formed, describes their properties and classification, and provides instructions on how to start a mineral collection.

Beltrán, Enrique, and Others. *Biología* (Revised edition). In two volumes. México D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.75 each). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-illustrated book contains information on plants and animals and on the biology of the human body. The functions and interrelationships of organisms are discussed. There are chapters on reproduction and heredity. A workbook is available from the same distributor for $2.95.

Blough, Glenn. *Libro de ciencia para la juventud.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Gustavo Gili, S.A., 1965. Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

A translation of *Young Peoples' Book of Science,* published by McGraw-Hill Book Company, this book will serve as a reference for scientific terms. The price of the English edition is $5.50.

Blough, Glenn O., and Julius Schwartz. *NUEVA COLECCION DE PEDAGOGIA. La enseñanza elemental de las ciencias.* Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a teacher's textbook for science and is a translation of the English edition. The book could be used for information and as a reference for scientific terminology.

Calvo Hernando, Manuel. *COLECCION CULTURA POPULAR JUVENIL. Astronautas.* Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería, 1967. Distributed by European Book Company (50 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book about astronauts provides information on space flights.

Carneiro, Antonio M. *PANORAMA CULTURAL. El amor entre las aves y otras curiosidades.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Legend and fact are combined in this well-bound book, which is interesting with respect to both content and format.

Carreño Huerta, Fernando, Fernando Camili Bemnuet, and Robert Breton V. Lazzanar. *Elementos de anatomía fisiología e higiene. Guía esquemática elaborada conforme al programa de la materia.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.25). Paperback; Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a workbook of pictures and charts that accompanies the textbook by the same title. The pictures of human anatomy are clear and precise and might be used in any health class in which the students read Spanish.

Carrington, Richard. *COLECCION DE LA NATURALEZA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Los mamíferos.* Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company, 1965 ($5.76). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This illustrated history of mammals, which contains information on the appearance, habits, and anatomy of mammals, is an excellent reference volume. It is a translation of *Mammals,* published by Time-Life, Inc., and available from Silver Burdett for $7.60.

Cendrero Curiel, Orestes. *Elementos de anatomía y fisiología humana* (Seventeenth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This advanced human anatomy and physiology textbook is used in several Latin American countries. It is "cut and dried" and has an uninteresting format. It could be used as a reference book in anatomy or physiology.

———. *Geología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1965. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book on natural history covers the solar system, geology, physical geography, and historical geology.

———. *Nociones de anatomía, fisiología e higiene* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Unión Gráfica, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This health textbook, a translation of the English edition, can be used in bilingual classes.

Chamberlain, Joseph M. *Planetas, estrellas y espacio.* Mankato, Minn.: Creative Educational Society, 1965 ($5.95). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a well-illustrated up-to-date book on astronomy.

Choppin, Gregory R., and Bernard Jaffe. *Química: Ciencia de la materia, la energía y el cambio.* México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($8.50). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of *Chemistry, Science of Matter, Energy and Change.* It has the same pagination as the American edition so that the two versions can be used simultaneously. It is an excellent textbook – very thorough and well bound.

Clisant, Charles. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. El constructor joven.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book gives instruction on the construction of equipment – mostly electronic equipment. It is a translation of a French textbook.

COLECCION ATLAS – CIENCIAS. Barcelona, España: Ediciones Jover, S.A. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6.50 each). *Atlas de anatomía animal; Atlas de anatomía humana; Atlas de astronomía; Atlas de biología; Atlas de botánica; Atlas de física; Atlas de física nuclear; Atlas de geología; Atlas de meteorología; Atlas de mineralogía; Atlas de química; Atlas de las razas humanas; Atlas de zoología invertebrados.* Paperback; spiral bound; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Each book is written in encyclopedia style. The illustrations are very clear, properly labeled, and detailed.

COLECCION CIENTIFICA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Bergamini, David, *Matemáticas,* 1967; Clarke, Arthur C. *El hombre y el espacio,* 1968; Lapp, Ralph E., *Matéria,* 1968; Margenau, Henry, and David Bergamini, *El científico,* 1967; Nourse, Alan E., *El cuerpo humano,* 1967; O'Brien, Robert, *Máquinas,* 1968; Pines, Maya, and Renée Dubos, *Salud y enfermedad,* 1967; Pfeiffer, John, *La célula,* 1968; Taylor, Gordon Rattray, and James M. Tanner, *Crecimiento,* 1968; Thompson, Philip D., and Robert O'Brien, *Fenómenos atmosféricos,* 1967; Wilson, John Rowan, *La mente humana,* 1968; Wilson, Mitchell, *Energía,* 1968. Color photographs and drawings; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-illustrated series can be used at the secondary level with students who read Spanish. The accuracy of these books and their wealth of color photographs offer the teacher a unique opportunity to enrich instruction in specialized areas of science and mathematics. All books in this entry are available in English from Silver Burdett in a series called LIFE SCIENCE LIBRARY for $7.60 each.

COLECCION DE LA NATURALEZA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.; Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Bates, Marston, *La tierra y la fauna de Sudamérica,* 1966. Beiser, Arthur, *La tierra,* 1967. Bergamini, David, *La tierra y la fauna de Australia,* 1966; *El universo,* 1967. Bourlière, François, *La tierra y la fauna de Eurasia,* 1966. Carr, Archie, and Others, *Los reptiles,* 1968. *La tierra y la fauna de Africa* 1966. Carrington, Richard, *Los mamíferos,* 1968. Engel, Leonard, and Others, *El mar,* 1968. Farb, Peter, *El bosque,* 1968; *Ecología,* 1965; *Los insectos,* 1968. Leopold, A. Starker, *El desierto,* 1967. Ley, Willy, *Los polos,* 1968. Milne, Lorus, and Margery Milne, *Las montañas,* 1968. Moore, Ruth, *La evolución,* 1968. Ommanney, F. D., and Others, *Los peces,* 1968. Peterson, Roger Tory, *Las aves,* 1968. Ripley, S. Dillon, *La tierra y la fauna de Asia tropical,* 1966. Went, Frits W., *Las plantas,* 1965. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These beautifully illustrated books are translations of the Time-Life editions in LIFE NATURE LIBRARY, available from Silver Burdett for $7.60 each. Some of the books listed above are annotated in more detail in other sections of this bibliography under the author's name.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Castro, Julio, and

Others, *Las horas muertas,* 1960 ($3.50). Espina, Antonio, *Carlomagno,* 1957 ($3.50); *Federico el Grande,* 1956 ($3.50); *Julio César,* 1958 ($3.50). Herrera, José Luis, *El Libro del Fuego,* 1958 ($3.50). Jimenez-Landi, Antonio, *El libro del mar,* 1960 ($3.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Some of these books are suitable for use in the social science and literature areas; others could be used in connection with science study. Detailed annotations on these books can be found in the appropriate sections of this bibliography.

COLECCION ENCICLOPEDIA POPULAR. In 19 volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company (50 cents each). *Geografía física y astronomía; Geografía de Europa; Geografía de América, Asia, Africa, Oceánia, España y Portugal; Aritmética* (three levels); *Geometría* (three levels); *Introducción a la física; Introducción a la química; Introducción a la zoología; Introducción a la botánica; El cuerpo humano; Historia de la tierra; Libro de lectura* (two levels). Paperback; black and white illustrations; graded texts.

This is a useful series of booklets that could be used for supplementary work in all areas of the curriculum. Some of these books are annotated separately in more detail in the social science, science, and mathematics sections of this biliography.

COLECCION HOMBRES Y PAISES. in 14 volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($4 each). Bixby, William, and G. De Santillana, *El universo de Galileo y Newton,* 1966; Burchell, S. C., and C. Issawi, *El Canal Suez,* 1967; Donovan, Frank R., and T. D. Kendrick, *Los Vikings,* 1969; Halliday and Black, *La Revolución rusa.* 1966; Isenberg, Irwin, and Richard M. Haywood, *Julio César,* 1968; Kotker, Norman, and F. C. Grant, *Tierra Santa en tiempo de Jesús,* 1968; Moscow, Henry, *Rusia bajo los zares,* 1967; Rugoff, Milton, *Marco Polo y sus viajes en China,* 1966; Shakespeare, William, and Bates Lowry, *Shakespeare y la Inglaterra de su tiempo,* 1969; Shipton, Eric, and Bradford Washburn, *La conquista de las montañas,* 1969; Sterling, Thomas, and Kimble, *Descubrimiento de Africa,* 1969; Williams, Jay, and Bates Lowry, *Leonardo da Vinci,* 1967; Williams, Jay, and Lightbody, *Juana de Arco,* 1967; Williams, Jay, and Margaret B. Freeman, *Los caballeros de las Cruzadas,* 1969. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books are the translations of the English series, *Horizon Caravel Books,* published by Harper & Row for $5.95 each. They are useful in the areas of science and social science.

COLECCION QUINCE. In ten volumes. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50 each). Anónimo, *Quince aventuras del oeste.* Appell, Claude, *Quince aventuras del espacio; Quince casos policíacos.* Borgal, Clemente, *Quince leyendas de mitología.* Dielette, *Quince enigmas de la historia; Quince grandes destinos; Quince grandes exploraciones; Quince historias de aviación; Quince historias de Corsarios.* Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Each volume in this series contains 15 fast-moving humorous adventure stories.

Contreras Campos, Enrique. *Física elemental* (Sixth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This basic physics textbook includes experiments designed for junior high school students in Mexican private schools.

Cordero Melo, Yolanda, Herlinda García Lecuona, and Carmen Santín García. *La tierra: Geografía, física y humana* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.75). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a textbook of cultural, physical, and political geography. It could be used as a reference in physics, sociology, or science classes. The book contains information on the earth as a planet and on its lithosphere, political divisions, and population.

Danblon, Paul. *El espacio.* Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by

Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.45). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Outer space is the subject of this book. Current advances in astronomy and its potential for the future are described. This is an interesting up-to-date book.

Devoré, G., and Others. *Química orgánica.* Translated by Mina E. Muñoz. México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($8.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This comprehensive, well-illustrated translation of the French textbook is difficult and might be overwhelming for some students.

Disney, Walt. *NATURALEZA, CIENCIA, Y FICCION.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1962. ($16 for the set of 12). *AVENTURAS DE LA VIDA REAL: El desierto viviente; La isla de las focas; El país de los osos; La pradera del pasado; El valle de los castores; Un solar de la naturaleza. AVENTURAS EN LA TIERRA DEL MAÑANA: Aprendiendo a volar; Hacia Marte y más allá; El hombre en el espacio; El hombre y los satélites meteorológicos; Nuestro amigo el átomo; Ya, en la luna.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books are translations of the English editions and are available directly from the publisher in Mexico as one set of 12 books. The appeal of Disney's books is as great in Spanish as it is in English.

_____. *Un solar de la naturaleza.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a translation of the English book, *Nature's Half Acre.* The pictures are good, but the binding is poor. The book could be used as supplementary material in a bilingual classroom.

Dominguez, Xorge Alejandro. *Experimentos de química orgánica.* México, D.F.: Editorial Limusa-Wiley, S.A., 1968. distributed by European Book Company ($5.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This combination of a workbook and observation notebook contains 73 experiments in organic chemistry that would be suitable for the advanced student of chemistry who reads Spanish well.

Dorst, Jean. *ENCICLOPEDIA EN COLORES. El mundo de las aves.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4.60). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a good account of different species of birds, which tells how they live and migrate. The book can be used as a resource for teachers and students who read Spanish well.

Ejercicios prácticos de biologia. Primer curso (Seventh edition). México, D.F.: Editorial E.C.L.A., S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook for juniors and seniors in Mexican secondary schools contains experiments and exercises. The paper is of poor quality.

LA ENERGIA SERIE. La conquista de la energía – Del músculo humano al átomo (Second edition). Edited by L. Sprague de Camp and Others. Barcelona, España: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($6.55). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This translation of *Man and Power* (Western Publishing Company) contains excellent illustrations. It could be used in a study of energy or power. Other books in the series are *La energía humana; La energía animal; La energía del viento;* and *La energía del agua.*

Espina, Antonio. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.95 each). *Carlomagno,* 1957; *Federico el Grande,* 1956; *Juan Sebastian Elcano,* 1959; *Julio César,* 1958; *El libro del aire,* 1957; *El libro de las montañas,* 1958; Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Biographies and informational books that are suitable as supplementary reading in science and

social science comprise Espina's contribution to this series.

Estradé Rodoreda, Sebastián. *LA CIENCIA MODERNA – BIBLIOTECA DE INICIACION. De la tierra al infinito.* Translated by Antonio Paluzie. Barcelona, España: Editorial Ramón Sopena, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.50). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of *De la terre a l'infinit.* It is a projection of science into the future.

Farb, Peter. *COLECCION DE LA NATURALEZA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Los insectos.* Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company, 1968 ($5.76). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This beautifully illustrated history of insects contains information on the appearance, habits, and comparative anatomy of insects. It is an excellent reference volume and is a translation of *Insects*, which is available from the same publisher for $7.60.

Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo. *EL CARRO VERDE. Historia de las Indias.* Adapted by Josefa Canellada. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book not only relates historical facts, but also tells about the people, flora, and fauna found by the Spaniards in the era of conquest. It is an interesting book and is suitable for able readers of Spanish.

Fesquet, Alberto. *Elementos de ciencias naturales.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Kapelusz, 1964. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($2.65). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This general natural science textbook can be used by the student who reads Spanish at an advanced level.

Figueroa, Manuel Delfin. *Química general elemental.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This survey of chemistry, including its history, theories, and practices, can be used at the secondary level. A workbook is available from the same distributor.

Gamer Walinout, Diego. *Volar.* Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería, n.d. Distributed by European Book Company (50 cents). Paperback; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book deals with the history of aviation from early times to the accomplishments of the Wright brothers. It is a good resource book for students who read Spanish.

Green, Edna R., and Kenneth Bobrowsky. *Laboratorio de biología investigaciones.* Translated by Raúl Cortés Aguilar. México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The English version of this workbook is *Laboratory Investigations in Biology,* which is published by General Learning Corporation. The separate investigations that are presented in this book include illustrations, directions, and lists of objectives and materials.

Hanauer, Ethel. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Biología recreativa* (Fourth edition). Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3) intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on biology includes a list of materials needed and describes procedures to follow and results to observe for various experiments. It is a translation of *Biology for Children*, which is published by Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.

Haro Vera, Andrés de. *COLECCION ATLAS. Atlas de biología.* (Fourth edition). Barcelona, España: Ediciones Jover, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6.50). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This biology textbook is spiral bound and contains good illustrations on heavy paper. It presents a complete history of biology through ecology.

Havemann, Ernest, and Others. *Control de la natalidad.* México, D.F.: Time-Life International de México, 1967. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.95). Paperback; black and white and color photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This beautifully illustrated account of the life cycle is suitable for high school students as well as for teacher resource material.

Herrera, José Luis. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.95 each). *El libro del desierto,* 1958; *El libro de los rios y los lagos,* 1958. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These are informational books that are helpful in the areas of science and social science. They are excellent reference books for the study of lakes and deserts.

Hibben, Frank C. *Cacería en Africa.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.15). Black and white and color photographs; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book is a record of four trips to Africa that were undertaken for the purpose of capturing record-size big game of many descriptions. Nearly 70 black and white photographs show some of the record trophies and animals of the African plains. The book is useful for biology classes and as a source of recreational reading material.

Jiménez-Landi, Antonio. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AZUL. Historias con animales.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains 32 short stories and legends in which animals assume an important role.

——. *EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. El libro del mar.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book could be used as a reference book in social science and science classes. It is one book in a large series.

Land, Barbara, and Myrick. *LA INVESTIGACION DE SERIES. Isaac Newton.* Medellín, Colombia: Ediciones Albon Interprint, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.50). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Newton's discoveries are explained simply with colorful diagrams in this translation of an English book.

Larios, Ignacio, Alicia Larios, and Raymundo Cabrera. *Ejercicios prácticos de biología.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial E.C.L.A.L., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This workbook for the first course in biology is designed for secondary school students and covers the subject thoroughly. The workbook for the second course begins with plants and animals and continues to the study of the human body.

Lauber, Patricia, *LA INVESTIGACION DE SERIES. Galileo.* Medellín, Colombia: Ediciones Albon Interprint, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.50). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains explanations of Galileo's experiments and describes his contributions to astronomy and modern science.

Leal, Mario. *Ciencias físicas y naturales* (Revised edition). In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (Libro primero, $1.25; Libro segundo, $1.75). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These natural and physical science books are designed for use in the upper elementary grades in Mexico. The content and the concepts that are presented are advanced, so this book could

be used at the junior high level by students who read Spanish well.

Leal, Mario, and Manuel Moreno. *Ciencias físicas y naturales.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (Volume 1, $1.25; Volume 2, $1.75). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These textbooks cover many areas in the natural and physical sciences. They present valuable scientific terminology and include exercises and drills.

Lenz del Río, A. *Química elemental* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1959. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This Mexican chemistry textbook is difficult and detailed. The paper and print are of poor quality.

Libro de ciencia para la juventud. Edited by Glenn Blough. Barcelona, España: Editorial Gustavo Gili, S.A., 1965. Paperback; black and white illustrations, intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from *Young People's Book of Science* (McGraw-Hill Book Company, $5.50), this book contains sections from a number of important science books. The readings are combined to give students in grade seven and up a dramatic, overall picture of the scientific age. For information about the Spanish edition, write to International Division, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 330 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

Lombay, Victor. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. El carpintero joven.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book provides detailed instruction on the construction of things from wood.

Luna, Ambrosio, and Others. *Curso de química.* México, D.F.: Editorial Enseñanza, 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This useful, well-organized chemistry book is a rich source of laboratory experiments.

Marchal, A., and O. J. de Mero. *Fecundación controlada.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.75). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This advanced biology textbook deals with birth control and can be used at the secondary level. The teacher should exercise sound judgment in presenting this material to students.

Marrero, Levi. *COLECCION GEOGRAFIA VISUALIZADA. La tierra y sus recursos: Geografía visualizada* (Revised edition). Caracas, Venezuela: Cultural Venezolana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This textbook covers the solar system; the formation of the earth, water, air, and seas; and natural resources. It contains a pictorial account of the phenomena of geography and of the natural processes that affect people and change the earth's surface.

———. *COLECCION GEOGRAFIA VISUALIZADA. Viajemos por América: Una geografía visualizada* (Revised edition). Caracas, Venezuela: Cultural Venezolana, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This geography book describes the economy, products, and monetary standards of each country of the Americas. It also contains relief, product, biological, and language maps with instructions for using them effectively.

———. *COLECCION GEOGRAFIA VISUALIZADA. Viajemos por el mundo: Una geografía visualizada* (Revised edition). Caracas, Venezuela: Cultural Venezolana, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.75). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a general world geography textbook with introductory chapters on the solar system, the atmosphere, and population centers. It could be used in any beginning world geography class to give basic information on the various continents.

Two other books in this series are in preparation: *Venezuela y sus recursos* and *Viajemos por Venezuela.*

Martín, J., A. M. Onorbe, and A. Ruiz. *COLECCION D Y A. Física y química.* Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

In this book, the authors use the experiences of the students as a basis for the study of matter and energy. There are many diagrams and illustrations to aid in the development of concepts.

May, Julián. *En el mundo de la ciencia del mar.* México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This readable book on oceanography explains why the rich and vast oceans of the world are so important.

———. *En el mundo de la energía atómica.* Translated by Julio Cerón Ayuso. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.30). Two-color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English, *There's Adventure in Atomic Energy* (Popular Mechanics Press), this book presents facts about atomic energy in story form.

McCormick, Jack. *COLECCION CIENCIA CREATIVA. Atomos energía y máquinas.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book is an informal introduction to the principles of physics and chemistry. It is a translation of *Atoms, Energy and Machines*, which is available from Creative Educational Society. The book contains some excellent photographs.

MI UNIVERSO. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($1.35 each). *Los animales de la selva; Animales fantásticos; Los árboles; El ballet; Los barcos y la aventura; Conchas y caracoles marinos; Energía atómica; Los hongos extravagantes; Las joyas; Insectos; Instrumentos de música; La locomoción, a través de los siglos; La maravilla del mundo mineral; Montañas y volcanes; Siete siglos de inventos; El teatro.* Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection of books contains information that would enrich instruction in several areas of science and the social sciences.

MI UNIVERSO. Los insectos. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1961. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($1.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This science textbook, which was translated from the French, is useful in bilingual classes.

Monroe Padilla, Natalio. *Nuestra amiga naturaleza. Ciencias naturales.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This small textbook presents the basic concepts of science. It is more useful for review than as a textbook.

Moore, Patricia. *La luna.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($5.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is excellent resource material for science at the junior and senior high school levels. The pictures are vivid color photographs that are accompanied by clear explanations.

Moore, Ruth. *COLECCION DE LA NATURALEZA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. La evolución.* Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company, 1968 ($5.76). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a beautifully illustrated account of the theory of evolution. It is a translation of *Evolution,* which is available from the same publisher for $7.60.

Mosqueira, R. *Física elemental.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This physics textbook, which is used in Mexican secondary schools, contains some information not usually found in physics textbooks in the United States. A workbook is available from the same distributor for $1.50.

———. *Física experimental* (Third edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook-workbook combination is used as a physics textbook in Mexican secondary schools. It includes experiments, explanations, and illustrations.

Mullin, Virginia L. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Química recreativa* (Ninth edition). Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on chemistry includes descriptions of experiments, materials needed for the experiments, and the results that should be observed. It is a translation of *Chemistry for Children,* which is published by Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.

Murphy, Robert Cushman. *COLECCION ODISEA. Aves raras y exóticas.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Color illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from *Rare and Exotic Birds,* this book contains detailed descriptions of approximately 50 birds.

LA OBRA BIEN HECHA. Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95 each). Aroca, José R., *Aviones, 25 modelos,* 1969; *Magnetismo espacial,* n.d. Castaños, Emiliano, *Minerales y fósiles,* n.d. De la Torre, Fernando, *El arte de la cometa,* 1963. García Llorens, Manuel, *Taxidermia,* n.d. Guillen, Julio O., *Modelismo naval,* 1968. Laiglesia, Juan Antonio de, *El arte de la historieta,* n.d. Mora, Manuel de, *Filatelia,* n.d. Rodríguez, Luis, *Experimentos eléctricos,* 1969. Black and white drawings and diagrams; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books contain a wealth of information on various types of hobbies. Some of the subjects are boat and airplane model building, kite making, taxidermy, and electrical experiments. Instructions and diagrams are included.

ORO DEL SABER – SECUNDARIA. México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (90 cents each). Adler, Irving, *Matemáticas, la historia de los números, los símbolos y el espacio,* 1965. Binder, Otto, *Los planetas, otros mundos de nuestro sistema solar,* 1965. Brenna, Virgilio, *La Luna,* 1966. Del Rey, Lester, *Vuelos espaciales,* 1967. Disney, Walt, and Others, *Animales salvajes del oeste,* n.d.; *El ártico salvaje,* 1967. Fichter, George S., *La vida de los peces,* 1965; *La vida de los reptiles,* 1965. Editors of *Life, El mar,* 1967. Holsaert, Eunice, *Aves del mundo, introducción al estudio de las aves,* 1964. Korn, Jerry, *Atomos, el corazón de toda la materia,* 1965. Lobsenz, Norman M., *El mundo de los insectos,* 1965. Martin, Richard A., *Los viajes de los animales,* 1966. Rachlis, Eugene, *Los primeros automóviles,* 1967. Rainwater, Janette, *La visión, ¿por qué y cómo vemos?* 1966. Rubin, Elizabeth, *Animales voladores,* 1963. Sprague de Camp, L., *Energía y potencia; cómo aprovecha el hombre las fuerzas naturales y cómo mediante ellos, transforma el mundo,* 1966; *Motores,* 1965. Stephens, Edward C., *Submarinos,* 1965. Sullivan, Walter, *Las regiones polares,* 1966. Wheat, G. Collins, *El mundo de las hormigas; cómo viven, trabajan y comunican las unas con las otras en la colonia,* 1965. Zim, Herbert, *Rocas, sus procesos de formación y sus diferentes clases,* 1965. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

There are films and filmstrips available to accompany this series. An English version of each book is also available.

Parker, Bertha Morris. *El libro de oro de la ciencia.* Translated by Daniel Medina. México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc.

($5.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from *The Golden Book of Science* (Golden Press, Inc.), this well-bound book covers many fields of science. It is designed for junior and senior high school students.

Patiño González, José. *Cuaderno de prácticas de laboratorio. Primer curso de biología.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Victor P. De Zavalía, Editor, 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These workbooks for a standard biology course could be used by students who read Spanish and have a knowledge of biological terms.

Peña Cortés, Desiderio. *Cuaderno de trabajo de química.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This chemistry workbook accompanies *Elementos de química* and is designed for use in Mexican secondary schools. It is a well-structured guide to learning by doing.

Peterson, Roger Tory. *COLECCION DE LA NATURALEZA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Las aves.* Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company, 1968 ($5.76). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The history of birds and their habits is contained in this beautifully illustrated book. It is a translation of *Birds,* which is available from the same publisher for $7.60.

PUBLICACION FHER. Viaje al fondo del mar. Una aventura del "Seaview." Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is the story of a fictional submarine adventure that takes place in 1977. The binding is of poor quality.

Puig, Jaime H. *Cuaderno de trabajo de elementos de física.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a workbook to accompany *Elementos de física,* which is designed for use in Mexican secondary schools. It is an excellent guide to the scientific method of learning by doing.

_____. *Elementos de física.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook, designed for use in Mexican secondary schools, is a survey of elements of physics. It includes the history of physics and contains units on movement, sound, light, and electricity. There is a workbook to accompany the textbook.

Rahola, Federico. *Natura-Ciencias naturales.* In two volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These attractive books on natural science contain beautiful color photographs and a well-written text.

Reuben, Gabriel. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Electrónica recreativa* (Sixth edition). Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on electronics includes lists of materials needed and describes the procedures to follow and results to observe for a series of experiments. It is a translation of *Electronics for Children,* which is published by Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.

Rey, Luis. *Ciencias. Estudio de la naturaleza.* In six volumes. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (Volumes 1 and 2, $2.25 each; Volume 3, $2.50; Volumes 4, 5, and 6, $2.95 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The pictures in this textbook are followed by explanations in both English and Spanish. These books are interesting to read, well illustrated, and up to date. They include sections on space travel with photos of the earth from Gemini II. There are exercises and instructions for experiments to be carried on by the students.

Rosado, Daffny, and Others. *Síntesis de biología – primer curso.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook introduces the characteristics of life forms. It discusses water, air, plants, cellular structure, food, and health.

Seidler, Ned. *COLECCION ODISEA. Gemas y joyas.* Translated by Tomás R. Couto. México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Color illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English version, this is a scholarly historical account of gems and jewels. The presentation is anthropological in nature.

SERIE EDUCACIONAL. Bilbao, España: Editorial Cultura y Progreso, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75 each). *Animales maravillosos; Flores y frutos maravillosos.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These colorful, well-bound books have four entries to a page; each entry includes a picture and text. These books are helpful in identifying animals and plants.

Smallwood, William L., and Edna R. Green. *Biología.* Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company, 1970 ($6.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This biology textbook was translated from the English version, *Biology,* which is also published by Silver Burdett.

Sprague de Camp, L. *Energía y potencia: Cómo aprovecha el hombre las fuerzas naturales y cómo mediate ellas, transforma el mundo.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (90 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English edition, *Energy and Power,* this supplementary science textbook tells how man transforms his world through the use of natural energy and power. It is a good supplementary textbook for bilingual classes. The reading material is difficult and the print is small.

Stollberg, Robert, and Faith Fitch Hill. *Física: Fundamentos y fronteras* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($8.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-bound physics textbook is a translation of the American edition. A workbook is available from the same distributor for $2.95.

Stone, George K. *101 experimentos científicos.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.37). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Experiments involving the functions of plants and animals are included in this book. The experiments are simple and require little equipment.

Verité, Marcelle. *ENCICLOPEDIA EN COLORES. El mundo de las plantas.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1955. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($5.30). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This well-illustrated book about plants offers a great deal of interesting and useful information.

_____. *El mundo de los jardines y de las flores* (Second edition). Bilbao, España: Editorial Española Desclée de Brouwer, 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.29). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Famous gardens from ancient to modern times are described in this book. The history of the flowers, information on their medicinal attributes, and legends about them are also included.

Vivo, Jorge A. *Geografía física* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook, which is designed for use in Mexican secondary schools, covers many aspects of physical geography, from that of the entire solar system to the common physical characteristics of our planet.

Went, Frits W. *COLECCION DE LA NATURALEZA DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Las plantas.* Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company, 1968 ($5.76). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This beautifully illustrated history of plants contains information about the appearance and characteristics of many plants. It is a translation of *Plants,* which is available from the same publisher for $7.60.

Zanini, Giuseppe. *ENCICLOPEDIA EN COLORES. El Mundo de los insectos.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($6.50). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This profusely illustrated book contains useful information and entertaining stories about insects.

Zapater Cornejo, Miguel and José María. *Ciencia.* In four volumes. Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95 each). Paperback; Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is one in a series of social science textbooks currently used in Spain. The books are designed for third and fourth year high school students.

Social Science

Agramonte, Francisco. *Diccionario cronológico biográfico universal* (Third edition). Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1961. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($10.75). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a Spanish "who was who" that gives 4,400 short biographies of persons from all over the world, representing all eras and all walks of life.

Albacete, Julita. *Diploma.* In six volumes. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4 each). Color illustrations and photographs; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books explore many subjects, from nature to geography to the history of Spain. The illustrations are particularly well suited to the text.

Alcazar de Enriquez, Berta del. *Historia Patria. Tercer año.* México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural Mexicana, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.20). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book traces the history of Mexico by means of artistic evidence left by the various tribes that have inhabited the country. Pottery, statuary, and buildings are used to link the past to the present. According to the preface, the book is designed "to awaken a love for your country: a love based on knowledge of its history." The book could be used to improve the self-image of Mexican Americans and to inform the English-speaking student about early Mexican history.

Allen, H. C., *BIBLIOTECA DE HISTORIA PAIDOS. Historia de los Estados Unidos.* In two volumes. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Paidós, 1964. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.50 for the set). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Since the style of these books is stilted, they may not be suitable as textbooks for junior or senior high school students. However, they may be useful as reference books.

Altamirano, Ignacio Manuel. *El Zarco. Episodios de la vida mexicana en 1861-1863.* Edited by R.L. Grismer and Miguel Ruelas. New York: W.W. Norton and Company Inc., 1933. ($3). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

The stirring story of Mexico – as told in the novel, *El Zarco* – has been shortened for class-

room use, and some of the text has been simplified.

Anónimo. *SELECCIONES JUVENILES ATLANTIDA. Los viajes de Marco Polo.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Atlántida, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.25). Paperback; illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The magnificent artwork in this book is a study in itself, and the text is clear and interesting. The book could be used for research or book reports, although it is not written as a textbook. There are no questions for response or feedback.

Appendini, Ida, and Silvio Zavala. *Historia universal* (Sixth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

World history from ancient times to the Middle Ages is contained in this textbook, which is used in secondary schools in Mexico.

_____. *Historia universal-moderna y contemporánea* (Fifth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.45). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

World history, from the discovery of America through the two world wars, is covered in this textbook designed for secondary schools in Mexico. The print is somewhat blurred and the binding is of poor quality.

Aroca, J. *COLECCION CULTURA POPULAR JUVENIL. La ruta del polo norte.* Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería, n.d. Distributed by European Book Company (50 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Expeditions to and discoveries in the area of the North Pole are described in this book. It is interesting reading material.

Arredondo Muñozledo, Benjamín. *Breve historia de la revolución mexicana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.10). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The antecedents and causes of the Mexican revolution are described in this book. Also included is a discussion of the revolution and the years that followed it, through the presidency of Adolfo López Mateos.

_____. *Historia universal contemporánea* (Eighth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.75). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is used as a textbook in Mexico. It begins with the history of the twentieth century, continuing through space exploration and the first moon walk.

Bardasano. *La bandera de México* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The cover of this history of the modern Mexican flag presents colored pictures of all the previous Mexican flags. The book tells how the present flag of Mexico was developed.

Barlow, Genevieve. *Leyendas latino-americanas.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Co., 1970 ($4.90). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a collection of 16 legends from ten different regions of Latin America. These legends provide an overview of the life, customs, religion, and history of the people who lived in the Americas over a time span of 2,000 years.

Barron de Morán, Concepción de. *Historia de México. Nueva programa secundaria* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook is designed for use in Mexican secondary schools. It can be used by students who read Spanish well.

_____. *Cuaderno de trabajo. Historia de México.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.60). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is the workbook that is designed to accompany the textbook of the same name. It contains many useful exercises.

Basurto, Carmen G. *Asambleas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Many historical and patriotic reading selections are found in this book. Some of the material lends itself well to presentation before an audience.

———. *México y sus símbolos.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a reference book on the national holidays of Mexico and their historical significance.

Beltrán, G., and J. Antonio. *Resolución al programa de geografía general de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.* México, D.F.: Ediciones BOB, n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.75). Paperback; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This general geography book covers physical, biological, human, political, and economic geography. The print is small but the illustrations and maps are of good quality. This book can be used with senior high school students who have a good command of Spanish.

BIBLIOTECA UNIVERSAL DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Bishop, Elizabeth, *Brasil,* 1968; Brogan, D. W., *Francia,* 1961; Brown, Joe David, *India,* 1961; Coughlan, Robert, *Africa tropical,* 1962; Eliot, Alexander, *Grecia,* 1964; Ferguson, J. Halcro, *Las repúblicas del Río de la Plata,* 1968; Fessler, Loren, *China,* 1968; Harman, Carter, *Las Antillas,* 1964; Innes, Hammond, *Escandinavia,* 1963; Johnson, W. Weber, *México,* 1961; Johnson, William W., *Las repúblicas andinas,* 1966; Karnow, Stanley, *Asia sudoriental,* 1969; Kubly, Herbert, *Italia,* 1968; Lavine, Harold, *América Central,* 1966; MacEoin, Gary, *Colombia y Venezuela y las Guayanas,* 1966; Moore, Brian, *Canadá,* 1964; O'Donovan, Patrick, and Others, *Los Estados Unidos,* 1968; Osborne, John, *Gran Bretaña,* 1968; Prittie, Terence, *Alemania,* 1961; Rachlis, Eugene, *Los paises bajos,* 1966; St. John, Robert, *Israel,* 1962; Seidensticker, Edward, *Japón,* 1968; Stewart, Desmond, *Mundo árabe,* 1962; Thayer, Charles W., *Rusia,* 1968; Thomas, Hugh, *España,* 1962. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series presents a summing up of all the facets of the life of the principal nations and peoples of the contemporary world. These books are translations of the *Time-Life* books, which are available from the same publisher for $7.50 each.

BIBLIOTECA UNIVERSAL DE LIFE EN ESPAÑOL. Morristown, N.J.: Silver Burdett Company ($5.76 each). Eliot, Alexander, *Grecia,* 1964; Fessler, Loren, *China,* 1968. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These are books from the *Time-Life* series that have been translated into Spanish. They are beautifully illustrated, well-documented volumes.

Blanco Moheno, Roberto. *CRONICA DE LA REVOLUCION MEXICANA. De la decena trágica a los campos de Celaya* (Third edition). In two volumes. Barcelona, España: Diana España, 1970. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.65 each). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This work deals with men and places of significance in the Mexican revolution. Chapter headings in Volume I are "Madero," "La Decena Trágica," "Carranza," "El Desastre," "La Convención," and "Celaya." Volume II begins with José Vasconcelos and his development as "Supreme Chief of the Revolution" and continues to Lázaro Cárdenas and the movement he founded.

Brandon, Henry. *Así somos.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1962. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains a record of conversations between outstanding North Americans and Henry Brandon, representative of the *North American Brandon Sunday Times.*

Bravo Ugarte, José. *Compendio de la historia de México hasta 1964.* México, D.F.: Editorial Jus, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book can be used as a reference in advanced bilingual classes.

Bretón, Concha, and Rose Martin. *España a vista de pájaro* (Second edition). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1970 ($3.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Informative material and cultural information about Spain are included in this textbook, which is designed to encourage both reading and conversation. Each chapter contains exercises based on the text.

Brom, Juan. *Esbozo de historia universal* (Fifth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Grijalbo, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This history covers prehistoric times through the Second World War. It is an advanced textbook.

Cabal, Juan. *Historias de piratas.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1953. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports (90 cents). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This history of piracy starts in early times and extends to the present day. This book would give much pleasure to those who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Cabrera de las Casas, Renée, and Others. *Nuevas horizontes. Libro quinto de lectura.* Ciudad de Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.85). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This travel book could be used as supplementary material for a study of Mexico for a social science course. It is a collection of readings that range from animal stories to historical sketches.

Carnegie, Dale. *Lincoln, el desconocido.* México, D.F.: Editorial Sud Americana, n.d. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.65). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book could be used as a resource in the study of Lincoln's life and the Civil War.

——. *40 biografías anecdóticas.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.30). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Brief biographical sketches of 40 persons from all walks of life appear in this book, which is useful in literature and social science classes.

Carranza, Francisco Javier. *Fiestas escolares.* México, D.F.: Editorial Avante, S. de R.L., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a teacher's book of resource material. It contains historical sketches, dances, songs, games, plays, and poetry.

Cartier, Raymond. *SERIE GRANDES REPORTAJES. Las 50 Américas.* Madrid, España: Ediciones Rialp, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book pictures the life and history of the 50 states that make up the United States of America. There are other books in this series on many different countries.

Casas, Bartolomé de las. *SEPAN CUENTOS. Los indios de México y nueva España – Antología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an excellent reference book for history and literature classes. It provides useful information about the Indians of the new world.

Cedillo Ortiz, Ignacio. *Mi patria es primero.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a thorough course in Mexican geography, topography, and economics. It can be used as a resource for the location of points of interest.

Cervantes, Miguel de. *NOVELAS EJEMPLARES BIBLIOTECA DE ORO.* In two volumes. Bilbao,

España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Latin American Productions ($4 each). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The important works of Cervantes have been simplified for junior and senior high school students. *Rinconete y Cortadillo, La gitanilla, La ilustre fregona, El licenciado Vidriera,* and *Las dos doncellas* appear in Volume 1. *La Señora Cornelia, La fuerza de la sangre, El amante liberal, Cipión y Berganza,* and *La Española Inglesa* are contained in Volume 2. These books are well-bound and include attractive illustrations.

Chavez Orozco, Luis. *Historia de México.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (Volume I, $1.30; Volume II, $1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This history textbook is used in the first year of secondary school in Mexico. Volume I contains the history of pre-Columbian Mexico. Volume II covers the period from the Columbian era through the eighteenth century.

La civilización azteca (Fourth edition). Translated by George C. Vaillant. México, D.F.: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1965. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.80). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Secondary school students may find this a good resource book for information on the Aztec heritage of the Mexican American.

Clark, Henry. *Historia de Norte América.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.95). Color illustrations, advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This history of the United States could be used in bilingual secondary school classes. It does not include any information on the contributions of minority groups.

———. *HISTORICAL SELECCION – GRANDES AVENTURAS. La conquista del oeste colección.* In eight volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.10 each). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books are designed for teen-agers who are native speakers of Spanish. They contain interesting material that might be useful in bilingual classes.

———. *SERIE PUEBLOS Y PAISES. Historia de Norteamérica.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Bruguera. S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.10 each). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books were designed for teen-agers who are native speakers of Spanish.

Clark, Marcus J. *UN LIBRO DE ORO DE ESTAMPAS. Camiones.* México, D.F.: Editorial Novaro-México, S.A., 1961. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (75 cents). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

Fifty different means of transportation and the vehicles used in each are described in this book. This is a workbook-type paperback. The student can identify various vehicles, paste a stamp identifying each on a page, and read about the uses of the vehicles.

COLECCION ENCICLOPEDIA POPULAR. In 19 volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company (50 cents each). *Geografía física y astronomía; Geografía de Europa; Geografía de América, Asia, Africa, Oceánia, España, y Portugal; Aritmética* (three levels); *Geometría* (three levels); *Introducción a la física; Introducción a la química; Introducción a la zoología; Introducción a la botánica; El cuerpo humano; Historia de la tierra; Libro de lectura* (two levels). Paperback; black and white illustrations; graded texts.

This is a useful series of booklets that could be used for supplementary work in all areas of curriculum. Some of these books are annotated separately in more detail in the science section of this bibliography.

COLECCION ESTRELLA. Gauchos y gauchitos. Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Sigmar, S.A.C., 1964. Distributed by French and Euro-

pean Publications, Inc. ($2.95). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These short stories of gaucho life illustrate Argentinian ranch life. The Spanish vocabulary is Argentinian.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita. Castro, Julio, and Others, *Las horas muertas,* 1960 ($3.50). Espina, Antonio, *Carlomagno,* 1957 ($3.50); *Federico el Grande,* 1956 ($3.50); Julio César, 1958 ($3.50). Herrera, José Luis, *El libro del fuego,* 1958 ($3.50). Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *El libro del mar,* 1960 ($3.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Some of these books are suitable for use in the social science and literature areas; others could be used in connection with science study. Detailed annotations on these books can be found in the appropriate sections.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Cabeza de Vaca, *Naufragios,* 1963; Ercilla, Alonso de, *La Araucana,* 1963; Gogol, Nicolas, *Tarás Bulba,* 1961; Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas,* 1962; Pérez de Hita, *Guerras civiles de Granada,* 1962. Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Naufragios is in narrative form, but contains much of the actual history of the 1400s and 1500s. The author's choice of vocabulary and sentence structure is excellent.

La Araucana is an epic account of the wars and military life of the *araucanos* of Chile. The account is based on the first-hand observation of the author.

Tarás Bulba, the story of a Cossack village, tells of the trials and tribulations of a group of people. It is well translated.

Tradiciones peruanas uses beautiful words and structure to tell about the people and traditions of Peru.

Guerras civiles de Granada is a combination of historical fact and the able storytelling of the author.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE MITOS Y LEYENDAS. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). *Beowulfo,* adapted by J. L. Herrera, 1965; Schultz, Fryda, *Leyendas argentinas,* 1968. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Beowulfo is the Spanish version of the well-known English folktale. Contemporary language is used in this free translation.

Leyendas argentinas is a collection of fifteen stories based on the folklore of Argentina.

COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE LOS VUELOS DEL GLOBO DE COLORES. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35 each). Anónimo, *Vida y hechos de Estebanillo Gonzales,* n.d. Hawkesworth, J., *Viaje del Capitan Cook alrededor del mundo,* 1966. Jiménez-Landi, Antonio, *Alonso de Ojeda,* 1966; *La vuelta al mundo de Francis Drake,* 1965. Olivares, Martin, *Viaje alrededor del mundo de la Corbeta Nautilus,* 1965. Ordóñez de Ceballos, Pedro, *Viaje del mundo,* n.d. Ossendowski, F. A., *Los esclavos del sol,* 1964. Pigafetta, Antonio, *Viaje en torno al globo,* 1964. Velloso, José Miguel, *Numancia,* 1965. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Each book in this series has won a prize for literature for boys and girls. Some have received the *Gran Premio Hans Christian Andersen de Publicaciones Infantiles,* while the others have received one or more other important prizes. The stories are of moderate length and are beautifully and artistically illustrated.

COLECCION MAR ADENTRO. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. Distributed by Hispanic American Publications ($3.15 each). Borasoain, A., *Momentos históricos de España y América,* 1969. Borges, P. *Próceres americanos,* 1968. Beltrán de Heredia, P., *Pueblos y costumbres,* 1969. Chuhurra, O. L., *Artes plásticas de Latinoamérica,* 1968. Nieto, R., *Grandes personajes de la literatura,* 1968. Ribes, F., *Canciones populares de España y América,* 1969; *Cuentos y leyendas,* 1969; *Grandes figuras de la historia,* 1969; *Poesía de España y América,* 1969; *Páginas literarias,* 1969. Villegas, M., *Arte español,* 1969. Color illustrations; intermediate to

advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This well-bound, interesting series can be helpful in the social science area. Men and moments in history are discussed for the purpose of recreating the classic and universal themes of Latin American culture. This series is a good addition to a high school bilingual program and is useful for students who are learning Spanish as a second language.

COLECCION QUINCE. In ten volumes. Bilbao, España: Editorial Fher, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50 each). Anónimo, *Quince aventuras del oeste.* Appell, Claude, *Quince aventuras del espacio; Quince casos policíacos.* Borgal, Clemente, *Quince leyendas de mitología.* Dielette, *Quince enigmas de la historia; Quince grandes destinos; Quince grandes exploraciones; Quince historias de aviación; Quince historias de Corsarios.* Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Each volume in this series contains 15 fast-moving, humorous adventure stories.

Coll y Cuchi, Victor. *Estampas Puertorriqueñas.* San Juan, Puerto Rico: Editorial del Departamento de Instrucción Pública, 1964. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.50). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These short, interesting stories about Puerto Rico combine history with legend.

Cooper, Alice Cecilia, and Charles Palmer. *20 personajes del mundo norteamericano moderno.* México, D.F.: Libreros Mexicanos Unidos, 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.85). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains the profiles of 20 distinguished individuals.

Cordero Melo, Yolanda, Herlinda García Lecuona, and Carmen Santín García. *La tierra: Geografía, física y humana* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.75). Paperback; black and white and color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a textbook of cultural, physical, and political geography. It could be used as a reference in physics, sociology, or science classes. The book contains information on the earth as a planet and on its lithosphere, political divisions, and population.

Coronas Tejada, Luis. *LIBROS ANAYA DE PRIMERA ENSEÑANZA. La tierra que habitamos.* Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This world history book covers Asia, Europe, Latin America, and Africa. It is a good pictorial review of the history of these countries, but the statistics are out of date.

Cortés, R., and Others. *Héroes de la Patria.* México, D.F.: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1960. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains brief information about Mexican heroes in three periods of history; *La Independencia, La Reforma,* and *La Revolución.*

Crow, John, and G. D. Crow. *Panorama de las Américas* (Revised edition). New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967 ($5.95). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

The excellent cultural content of this book on the Americas covers geography, economics, and history and includes a few stories and poems. It could serve as a reference book or textbook at an advanced level. This text was originally designed for English-speaking students of Spanish at level III in high school.

Cuentos de la joven generación. Edited by William M. Shoemaker. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1959 ($3.95). Exercises and introduction in English; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains a good selection of short stories by Spanish writers since the Spanish Civil War.

Daroquí, Julia. *COLECCION ESTRELLA. Leyendas universales.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Sigmar, S.A.C., 1961. Distributed by

Bro-Dart Foundation ($2.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains 32 short legends from all over the world. Some of the stories are only one page long, which may help motivate students to read them. The stories are also useful as a basis for discussion in social science classes.

Daudet, Alfonse. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Tartarín de Tarascón.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1961. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This realistic story shows the influence of Cervantes' *Don Quijote.*

Davis, G. Cary. *Caminos de México.* Lexington, Mass: D.C. Heath & Co., 1962 ($3.68). Black and white illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book was originally written for students of second year Spanish who are interested in learning more about Mexico. The vocabulary is not limited to any basic word count, and many useful idioms are used. Exercises, questions, grammatical usage and reviews are included in this textbook.

Debenham, Frank. *El atlas de nuestro tiempo* Edited from selections from the Reader's Digest. México, D.F.: Selecciones del Reader's Digest, 1964. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($12.35). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is an excellent world atlas with an index and useful statistics.

del Río, Angel, and Amelia del Río. *Del Solar Hispánico.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1957 ($5.80). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is well annotated for students advanced in the study of Hispanic history and culture.

Delibes, Miguel. *La caza de la perdiz roja* (Revised edition). Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1963. Distributed by Regents Publications ($5.50). Black and white photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an interesting treatise on hunting a specific prey, but it is also an interesting character study of El Barbas, the hunter. Many aspects of the hunt are discussed, including a description of hunting as a temporary "return to the paleolithic." Advanced secondary school students would find this a thought-provoking book.

Díaz del Castillo, Bernal. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE INICIACION LITERARIA. Verdadera historia de los sucesos de la conquista de la Nueva España.* Adapted by Luis Hernandez Alfonso. Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The diary of Bernal Díaz, adapted for classroom use, is suitable for advanced students of Latin American history or literature.

Disney, Walt. *Gentes y lugares.* Edited by Jane Werner Watson. Valencia, España: Ediciones Gaisa, S.L., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($6.04). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English, *People and Places,* this book explains what can be learned about man from the study of twelve different ethnic groups.

Dorantes, Arsenio. *Elementos de sociología.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This advanced textbook deals with man, race, and social institutions.

ENCICLOPEDIA EN COLORES. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($6.90 each). *Africa; El espacio; Extremo oriente; Las grandes industrias.* Monlaü, George, *El mundo contado a todos; El mundo de la aviación; El mundo de la naturaleza.* Dollfus, Charles, *El mundo de la velocidad.* Verité, Marcelle, *El mundo de los animales.* Color illustrations; intermediate to

advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These colorful, well-illustrated books are interesting and provide helpful information on a variety of areas in science and social science. Other books in this series have been annotated and entered separately in this bibliography.

Escolar, Luis. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO VERDE. Exploraciones del Amazonas.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1960. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.90). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains general information about various explorations of the Amazon and about life in that region.

Espina, Antonio. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Jesús Gonzales Pita ($3.95 each). *Carlomagno,* 1957; *Federico el Grande,* 1956; *Juan Sebastián Elcano,* 1959; *Julio César,* 1958; *El libro del aire,* 1957; *El libro de las montañas,* 1958. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Biographies and informational books that are suitable as supplementary reading in science and social science comprise Antonio Espina's contribution to this series.

Esquenazi-Mayo, Robert and Carmen. *Esencia de Hispanoamérica.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1969 ($5.80). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book presents the history of Hispanic America in chronological sequence, but it does not include a discussion of the migration of Spanish-speaking people to the United States. Some of the evaluators who worked on this bibliography considered the book too general to be used as a basic course for Mexican-American students. There is a good summary at the end of each story.

Estados Unidos: Carácter y cultura. Algunas perspectivas del siglo XX. Compiled by John A. Hague. México, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The essays in this book are about North American life, culture, and customs. They were selected from several sources and were published originally by Everett Press, Inc.

Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo. *EL CARRO VERDE. Historia de las Indias.* Adapted by Josefa Canellada. Madrid, España: Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A., 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book not only relates historical facts, but also tells about the people, flora, and fauna found by the Spaniards in the era of conquest. It is an interesting book and is suitable for able readers of Spanish.

Fiemas, *Galería Méxicana – de Nezahualcóyotl a Díaz Ordaz.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents) Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; limited amount of reading material.

The book includes drawings of the men and women who, in the course of Mexican history, have emerged as heroes and heroines. The illustrations are small but adequate.

Fuentes Bonilla, Oscar. *Academias de geografía física* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This clear, concise, well-written physical geography book could be used as a reference. It was designed for secondary schools in Mexico.

García Corella, Laura. *SERIE JOVENCITA.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Latin American Productions ($1.50 each). *Una chica solitaria; Dos muchachas decididas; Ellas y el F.B.I.; La estrella y su doble; Falsa personalidad; Fugitivos en la selva; Siempre en tu camino; S.O.S. . . ¡ Azafata en apuros! ; Sospechas y lágrimas; Velda pierde su ejército.* Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series is especially designed for girls. Most of the stories are mysteries.

García Lecuona, Herlinda, and Others. *Atlas universal y de México.* Camden, N.J.: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This atlas, which emphasizes Mexico, contains 30 pages of conventional maps. This book is an excellent resource for any senior high school geography student who has a good command of Spanish.

García Rivas, Heriberto. *Aportaciones de México al mundo.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10 for the set). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The various regions of Mexico and their contributions to mankind are discussed in this book.

_____. *Breve historia de la revolución mexicana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains interesting resource material on various aspects of the Mexican revolution.

_____. *150 biografías de mexicanos ilustres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.90). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The short biographies of illustrious Mexicans in this pocket-sized book can be used in social science and literature classes.

_____. *Constitución política de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This commentary on the Constitution of the United States of Mexico is rich in historical information. It may be used in advanced classes in comparative government or in Mexican-American study programs.

Gonzalez Blackaller, Ciro E., and Luis Guevara Ramírez. *Academias de historia de México* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Designed for the official program of instruction in history in Mexican secondary schools, this workbook accompanies *Síntesis de historia de México.*

_____. *Academias de historia universal* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Designed for the official program of instruction in history in Mexican secondary schools, this workbook accompanies *Síntesis de historia universal.*

_____. *Historia moderna y contemporánea.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.90). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

A textbook designed for teacher education, this contemporary history of the United States, South America, and Western Europe (1453 to the present) would serve as a review for the teacher of Spanish or bilingual classes. It could also be used as a resource book for assigned readings.

_____. *Síntesis de historia de México* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-illustrated and well-organized outline of Mexican history includes a comprehensive discussion of ancient Indian civilizations. A workbook entitled *Academias de historia de México* is available from the same distributor.

_____. *Síntesis de historia universal.* México, D.F.: Editorial herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Paper-

back; color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This well-organized material deals with prehistoric times, Greece, Rome, and the Middle Ages. It includes information on the liberalism and nationalism of the nineteenth century.

———. *Un viaje al pasado de América.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (80 cents). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book presents the history of America from the pre-Columbian era through the nineteenth century. It is a survey of events, with dates being of secondary importance.

González López, Emilio. *Historia de la civilización española.* New York: Las Americas Publishing Company, 1959 ($10). Black and White illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This comprehensive history of Spanish civilization includes information on Spain's geography, art, and literature and a description of many of the political and cultural influences on present-day Spain.

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Elementary Alternate Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961 ($1.32 each). *Cuentecitos; Periquillo; Cuentos del Alto Perú; Anaconda; Facundo.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new word and idiom. These five booklets may be obtained in a single volume (paperback, $3; hardbound, $3.88).

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Elementary Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961. ($1.32 each). *De todo un poco; Sigamos leyendo; La buenaventura y otros cuentos; Aventuras de Gil Blas; La Gitanilla.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new word and idiom. These five booklets may be obtained in a single volume (paperback, $2.80; hardbound, $3.68).

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Intermediate Alternate Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961 ($1.44 each). *Cuatro cuentos rioplatenses; De buen humor; Sangre en el umbral; Las plumas del caburé; La ilustre fregona.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new word and idiom. The five booklets may be obtained in one hardbound volume for $4.28.

GRADED SPANISH READERS. Intermediate Books. In five volumes. Edited by Carlos Castillo and Others. Lexington, Mass.: D.C. Heath & Co., 1961 ($1.44 each). *Un vuelo a México; De México a Guatemala; En Guatemala; Volando por Sudamérica; Un vuelo sobre los Andes.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; graded readers.

These readers contain interesting stories with a controlled vocabulary. There is carefully planned repetition and reentry of each new word and idiom. The five booklets may be obtained in one hardbound volume for $4.28.

Grancsay, Stephen V. *COLECCION ODISEA. Armas y armaduras.* México: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is translated from the English, *Arms and Armor.* It contains the story of the evolution of arms over a period of a thousand years. This is a small, well-bound book.

GRANDES CLASICOS. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Latin American Productions ($1.50 each). Anónimo, *Las mil y una noches; Vida y poema*

de Mío Cid; Dante Alighieri, *La divina comedia;* Bécquer, *Rimas y leyendas;* Calderón de la Barca, *La vida es sueño;* Cervantes, Miguel de, *Don Quijote de la Mancha;* Homer, *La Iliada; La Odisea;* Isaacs, Jorge, *María;* Palma, Ricardo, *Tradiciones peruanas.* Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These famous works have been somewhat simplified and could be enjoyed by senior high school students. The books are small and abundantly illustrated.

Guillot, René. *Aventura alrededor del mundo.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Larousse, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($7.50). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This world geography book contains a great deal of useful information. It was designed in Argentina for children in the elementary grades, but should be used only at the junior high level and above in the United States.

Habe, Hans. *La misión.* México, D.F.: Plaza y Janes, S.A., Editores, 1966. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.75). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a historical novel dealing with the treatment of the Jews under Hitler. It is of interest as background material or as supplementary reading for those who read Spanish at an advanced level. The book is a translation of the English version.

Harkness, Albert, Jr. *Esbozo histórico de la cultura norteamericana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Letras, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (65 cents). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains short sketches of North American culture from a Mexican point of view.

Hernández Millares, Jorge. *Atlas universal. Nuestro sistema planetario visto desde el sol.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains 40 pages of conventional maps, pictures taken in various countries, and charts representing the solar system.

———. *Compendio de historia universal.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a survey of history from prehistoric times to the nineteenth century. The well-organized material in this book could be used in history classes by students who read Spanish at an advanced level.

Hernández Ruiz, Santiago. *La América: Geografía del continente y nociones de astronomía.* México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., 1963. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This physical geography book includes some information on astronomy. It contains valuable data without overemphasizing statistics. It could be used in bilingual classes or as teacher reference material.

———. *Continente.* México, D.F.: Fernández Editores, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company Inc. ($1.50) Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader deals with many subjects, all concentrated on the North and South American continents; for example, there are stories of men from the various countries. Some poetic prose and poems are also included.

Henriquez Urena, Pedro. *COLECCION POPULAR. Historia de la cultura en la América Hispánica* (Seventh edition). México, D.F.: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1964. Distributed by National Textbook Corp. (75 cents). Paperback; no illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The various cultures of Latin America, from the early Indian civilizations to the present day, are covered in this book. Some of the topics discussed are language, literature, pholosophy, science, art, and the political and social situations in the various countries.

Herrera, José Luis. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.95 each). *El libro del desierto,* 1958; *El libro de los*

ríos y los lagos, 1958. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These are informational books that are helpful in the areas of science and social science. They are excellent reference books for the study of lakes and deserts.

Heyerdahl, Thor. *Aku-Aku. El secreto de la isla de Pascua.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Juventud, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($4.35). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This translation of the American novel can be used as a social science resource book or for recreational reading.

Hibben, Frank C. *Cacería en Africa.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.15). Color photographs; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book is a record of four trips to Africa that were undertaken for the purpose of capturing record-size big game of many descriptions. Nearly 70 black and white photographs show some of the record trophies and animals of the African plains. The book is useful for biology classes and as a source of recreational reading material.

Historia universal ilustrada. Valencia, España: Ediciones Gaisa, S.C., 1968. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($6.68). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This world history book includes a chronological list of events from the beginning of time to the present day. The illustrations reflect the development of various cultures.

Jiménez-Landi, Antonio. *El dos de mayo.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The story of Napoleon's attempt to conduct a war in Spain is told in this book.

———. *El motín de Aranjuéz y la conspiración de El Escorial.* Madrid, España: Aguilar S.A. de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The nobility of Spain is discussed in these books.

———. *Los nietos de Juan Echayde.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Various conquests by sea are described in this novel.

———. *EL GLOBO DE COLORES – SERIE EL GLOBO AMARILLO. El libro del mar.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book could be used as a reference in social science and science classes. It is one book in an extensive series.

Jiménez Moreno, Wigberto, José Miranda, and María Teresa Fernández. *Historia de México* (Fifth edition). México D.F.: Editorial E.C.L.A., S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.95). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The history book begins with the life of early man in America and continues to the political structure of modern Mexico. It was designed for secondary school students in Mexico.

Kervern, Carlos. *La navegación a través de los siglos.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Española Desclée de Brouwer, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

An interesting view of navigation from its beginnings to the development of the atomic submarine, Nautilus, is presented in this book. The numerous illustrations and the vocabulary lists add to the usefulness of the book.

Kranz, Henry B. *Nueva semblanza de Abraham Lincoln.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (75 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Twenty-two historians have contributed articles about the various aspects of Lincoln's personality for this book. There is also a section on Lincoln's speeches, letters, and conversations.

LaGrone, Gregory G., Andrea Sendon McHenry, and Patricia O'Connor. *En las Américas.* New York; Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1966 ($5.20 for the book; records, $7.28; teacher's edition, $5.20). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is part of the basic audiolingual Spanish series of this publisher. The culture sections are valuable for social science classes.

Lecturas juveniles de España y América. In eight volumes. Selected by Victorino Arroyo del Castillo and Alberto Fernández Giró. Salamanca, España; Ediciones Anaya S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.95 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This work contains selections of the most poetic and educationally important compositions from Spanish literature. Those who made the selections have taken into consideration the age of the reader and have included poems, stories, songs, fables, short novels, and other selections appropriate for high school students.

Leeuw, Adele de. *Año de promesas.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, 1957. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($2). Intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a story about a North American girl, Alida, who finds adventure in Holland.

LETRAS DE ESPAÑA Y DE AMERICA. Philadelphia, Pa.: The Center for Curriculum Development, Inc., 1970. Bécquer, Gustavo Adolfo, *Maese Pérez el organista* ($1.60); Buero Vallejo, Antonio, *La doble historia del Doctor Valmy* ($2); Delgado, Rafael, *El desertor* ($1.40); Gil, Alfonso M., *Historias de la otra orilla* ($1.40). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This series of advanced readers contains original literary works and includes an introduction, biographical notes on the authors, and exercises. It was designed for use with *Español contemporáneo* but may be used in conjunction with any course or for independent reading.

El libro de nuestros hijos (Revised edition). In three volumes. Translated by Marchori Luis Doporto. México, D.F.: Union Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americano, 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($36 for the set). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The first volume is a good collection of fables, legends, and stories. It also has chapters on animals, plants, and minerals and on such other subjects as letter writing, astronomy, earth science, literature, mythology, and travel. The second volume deals primarily with religion, modern technology, state government, domestic science, film making, and poetry. The third volume includes sections on the origin of foods and other products, stamp collecting, famous men, and sports.

LITERATURA INMORTAL. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Latin American Productions ($3 each). Anónimo. *Lazarillo de Tormes; Vida y poema de Mío Cid* (both adapted by José Ardanuy). Cervantes, Miguel de, *Don Quijote de la Mancha.* De Amicis, Edmundo, *Corazón.* Homer, *La Illiada; La Odisea.* Issacs, Jorge, *María.* Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books contain simplified versions of literary classics with biographical notes. The chapters are short, and the print is large and clear.

López, Francisco M. *Vida mexicana.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1959. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This literary textbook focuses on Mexico's geography, history, culture, natural beauty, and national heroes.

———. *Vida mundial.* México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1960. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This sixth grade reading textbook deals with a variety of subjects. It includes some poems and a vocabulary section for each story.

López Lay, Ana Luisa, Felicia Guerra y Sánchez, and Renée Cabrera de las Casas. *Nuevos horizontes* (Revised edition). Libro quinto de lectura. Ciudad de Guatemala: Cultural Centroameri-

cana, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.85). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; advanced reading level.

This collection of readings, designed for use in Guatemala, ranges in content from animal stories to historical sketches. Since information on travel in some parts of the world is included, the book could be used for supplementary reading in social science.

Mallo, Jerónimo, and Juan Rodríguez-Castellano. *España: Síntesis de su civilización* (Second edition). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1970 ($6.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook contains an interesting study of Spanish civilization. An English edition with the same title and publisher was edited by Juan Rodríguez Castellano and was published in 1970.

Mallorquí, J. *Hernán Cortés.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino, 1962. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($1.50). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This biography contains good background material for teachers and valuable resource material for secondary school students who are competent in Spanish.

Marban, Edilberto. *Historia universal – moderna y contemporánea.* New York: Minerva Books, 1964. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This history book could be used as a reference for teachers, but it should be evaluated carefully before it is used as a student's textbook.

Marías, Julián. *Análisis de los Estados Unidos.* Madrid, España: Ediciones Guadarrama, S.L., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.95). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an up-to-date study of American culture as seen from the viewpoint of an interested outsider. The book explains concepts, issues, and word usage in English.

Marrero, Levi. *COLECCION GEOGRAFIA VISUALIZADA. La tierra y sus recursos: Geografía visualizada* (Revised edition). Caracas, Venezuela: Cultural Venezolana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This textbook covers the solar system; the formation of the earth, water, air, and seas; and natural resources. It contains a pictorial account of the phenomena of geography and of the natural processes that affect people and change the earth's surface.

———. *COLECCION GEOGRAFIA VISUALIZADA. Viajemos por América: Una geografía visualizada* (Revised edition). Caracas, Venezuela: Cultural Venezolana, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This geography book describes the economy, products, and monetary standards of each country of the Americas. It also contains relief, product, biological, and language maps with instructions for using them effectively.

———. *COLECCION GEOGRAFIA VISUALIZADA. Viajemos por el mundo: Una geografía visualizada* (Revised edition). Caracas, Venezuela: Cultural Venezolana, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.75). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a general world geography textbook with introductory chapters on the solar system, the atmosphere, and population centers. It could be used in any beginning world geography class to give basic information on the various continents. Two other books in this series are in preparation: *Venezuela y sus recursos* and *Viajemos por Venezuela.*

Matute, Ana María, and Jaime Buesa. *Libros de juegos para los niños de los otros.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Lumen, 1961. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($3.95). Advanced reading level; advanced interest level.

Problems of ghetto children are described in poetic language that is based on an advanced vocabulary. The book is short and provocative: a

picture of the world from a child's point of view.

MI UNIVERSO. Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Jesús Gonzalez Pita ($1.35 each). *Los animales de la selva; Animales fantásticos; Los árboles; El ballet; Los barcos y la aventura; Conchas y caracoles marinos; Energía atómica; Los hongos extravagantes; Las joyas; Insectos; Instrumentos de música; la locomoción a través de los siglos; La maravilla del mundo mineral; Montañas y volcanes; Siete siglos de inventos; El teatro.* Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This collection of books contains information that would enrich instruction in several areas of science and the social sciences.

Miller, William. *Nueva historia de los Estados Unidos.* Buenos Aires, Argentina: Editorial Nova, S.A., 1961. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This comprehensive history of the United States, oriented to Mexican thought and philosophy, is difficult to read.

Miranda Basurto, Angel. *La evolución del hombre.* México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.75). Paperback; photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook presents a survey of ancient history and a history of the Middle Ages. It contains summaries, problem questions, and suggestions for activities.

Mistral, Gabriela. *Lecturas para mujeres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Porrúa, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.50). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains selections from famous authors dealing with home and family life in Latin America. Literature, art, nature, and other topics are included. The book is directed primarily to women.

Mitchie, Allan A. *La invasión de Europa* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.90). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a well-written account of the preparation and execution of the air, sea, and land assaults on Hitler's forces in Europe. The illustrations are photographs from the official archives of the English, American, and German armies. The book is translated from the English edition.

Morales, José Ignacio. *México: sus héroes y sus hombres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Periodística e Impresora, 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is the story of the development of Mexico and of its heroes and heroines. The book is divided into three parts: the War of Independence, the Reformation, and the Mexican Revolution.

Morales Padrón, Francisco. *Historia del descubrimiento y conquista de América.* Madrid, España: Editorial Nacional, 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.75). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This history book could be used as a reference for teachers, but it should be reviewed carefully before it is used with students.

Morris, Richard B. *Documentos fundamentales de la historia de los Estados Unidos de América* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Libreros Mexicanos Unidos, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (50 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The basic documents in American history, beginning with the Mayflower Pact of 1620, are translated in this book.

———. *400 biografías de americanos ilustres.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.10). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is a translation of the English edition. The biographies are short and are of interest in bilingual literature and social science classes.

El mundo en color. In 25 volumes. Madrid, España: Ediciones Castilla, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports (Cloth-bound, $3.95 each; leather-bound, $5.95 each). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These encyclopedias cover 25 different countries and could be used as reference materials in social science classes.

Navas, Macedonio. *Historia de América* (Adapted edition). México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The history of North, South, and Central America, with the exception of Canada and the West Indies, appears in this book. It could be used as a teacher's reference or to broaden the student's knowledge of the Mexican American's heritage and culture.

_____. *Historia pátria.* México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs, S.A., 1961. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book might serve as enrichment material for advanced readers of Spanish who are interested in the study of the early Indian civilizations of Mexico.

_____. *Historia universal.* México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This universal history textbook has a good table of contents, presents suggested lesson plans, and includes review questions with each chapter.

Nevins, Allen, and Henry S. Commager. *Breve historia de los Estados Unidos* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($6.50). Paperback or hardbound; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of the *Short History of the United States.*

_____. *Breve historia de los Estados Unidos* (Second edition). Translated by Florentino M. Torner. Mexico, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1966. Distributed by European Book Company ($7.95). Also available in paperback ($5.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of the *Short History of the United States.* It is an interesting account that begins with the colonization period and continues through the presidency of Dwight Eisenhower. The book contains an extensive bibliography.

Northup, George Tyler. *An Introduction to Spanish Literature* (Third edition). Chicago, Ill.: University of Chicago Press, 1960 (Hardbound, $6; paperback, $3.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a history of literature and its relationship to the geographic, ethnic, social, and historical influences that have affected its development.

Pardo Zepeda, Federico, and Raúl Sánchez Basurto. *Primer curso de geografía, física y humana* (Fifth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This physical and human geography book has an accompanying workbook entitled *Material didáctico para la geografía, física y humana.* It may be used by secondary school students as a special interest or reference book. The book is simple in format and provides a vast amount of information.

Pereyra, Carlos. *Breve historia de América* (Fifth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Patria, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.70). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook contains the history of the American continent with special emphasis on the Spanish-speaking countries.

Pérez-Martínez, Aurelio. *Conociendo a Borinquen* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.25). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a social science textbook on Puerto Rico with emphasis on its development and history. An accompanying teacher's guide is available from Heffernan Supply Company for $1.25.

_____. *El mundo y mi comunidad* (Revised edition). Ciudad de Guatemala, Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.50). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book presents a view of community life, transportation, and communications in Puerto Rico. All aspects of life in this country, from the village to the city, reflect Puerto Rican mores and life styles.

_____. *El mundo y mi isla.* Ciudad de Guatemala, Guatemala: Cultural Centroamericana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.25). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This world history and geography book emphasizes Puerto Rico and was designed for use with Puerto Rican fourth graders.

Platt, Nathaniel, and M. Drummond. *Nuestro mundo a traves de las edades* (Revised edition). New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1960 ($7.32). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a reference book on world history and geography.

Powers, Gordon J. *Estados Unidos: Su geografía y desarrollo.* Translated by Jorge Ibargüengoitia. México, D.F.: Editorial Hurero, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50). Paperback; color and black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a translation of *U.S.A. – Its Geography and Growth,* a well-written and extremely informative book.

Quince cuentos de las Españas. Edited by Doris King Arjona and Carlos Vázquez Arjona. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1971 ($3.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an anthology of Spanish and Spanish-American stories that represent various periods, writing styles, and areas of Hispanic culture. All but three of the stories are adaptations. Although it is claimed in the preface that the stories are "suitable for reading at the end of the first year or the beginning of the second year of Spanish," they seem more suitable for advanced students with respect to both interest level and reading level.

Ribes, Francisco, Alberto Barasain, and Manuel Villamor. *COLECCION MAR ADENTRO. Momentos históricos de España y América.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.50). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Significant moments in history have been recreated with the use of dialogue. This book, with its interesting approach to history would be useful for supplementary reading.

Rigau Ferrer, José, and Pilar Cateura Geremías. *Historia de la navegación.* Bilbao, España: Editorial Cantabrica, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company, Inc. ($1.95). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is the history of navigation from early times to the development of atomic submarines.

Robert, Henry M. *Reglas de orden.* México, D.F.: Union Tipográfica Editorial Hispano Americana, 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a Spanish translation of the English edition of *Robert's Rules of Order,* the standard reference on parliamentary procedure.

Rodríguez, Rafael, Rosa Ortega, and Valentín Masachs. *Guía: Cultura básica.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Teide, S.A., 1965. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Language, geography, history, mathematics, and science are covered in separate sections of this book. The material is European-oriented, especially in the social science areas.

Rossiter, Clinton. *La presidencia de los Estados Unidos.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Com-

pany, Inc. (65 cents). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English, *The American Presidency*, this book can be used in bilingual social science classes.

Salazar y Salazar, María de la Luz. *Geografía de México* (Fifth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($2). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This comprehensive, up-to-date geography textbook includes ample illustrations and maps. It could be used as resource material.

Sánchez Molina, Antonio. *Síntesis de geografía física y humana.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($4.75). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Maps, charts and photographs add to the usefulness of this physical study of the earth as a planet.

_____. *Síntesis geográfica de México* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is used in the second year of geography instruction in Mexican secondary schools. An accompanying workbook, which is also distributed by European Book Company, sells for $2.95. The general characteristics of Mexico are described in this textbook, which could be used to increase vocabulary by the student who reads Spanish well.

Sasek, M. *SERIE ESTO ES.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Molino. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25 each). *Esto es Edimburgo,* 1967; *Esto es Grecia,* 1968; *Esto es Paris,* 1967; *Esto es Texas,* 1968; *Esto es Venecia,* 1967. Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These well-illustrated books are translated from the English editions. They provide useful background information for social science and science study.

Schmid, Julio, and Others. *Geografía universal.* In two volumes. Barcelona, España: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1968. Distributed by European Book Company ($9.95 each). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This geographic encyclopedia could be used in many areas of social science study. The topics are arranged alphabetically and are treated in detail.

SERIE AMABLE. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A. Distributed by Latin American Productions ($1.25 each). Alcott, Louisa May, *Corazón de oro,* 1966; *Hombrecitos,* 1962. Amicis, Edmundo de, *Corazón,* 1962. Ardanuy, José, *Guillermo Tell,* 1966. Daudet, Alfonse, *Tartarín de Tarascón,* 1966. Defoe, Daniel, *Robinsón Crusoe,* 1966. Gubern, Jorge, *Aventuras de Marco Polo,* 1966. Gutiérrez Garulo, Manuel, *Senderos de Gloria,* 1966. Isaacs, Jorge, *María,* 1966. Kipling, Rudyard, *Capitanes Intrépidos,* 1966. Pinilla, R., *Aventuras del Capitán Singleton,* 1966. Schmiz, J. C., *Genoveva de Brabante,* 1962. Spyri, Johanna, *Heidi,* 1962. Stevenson, Robert L., *La isla del Tesoro,* 1962. Verne, Jules, *Miguel Strogoff,* 1966. *Viaje alrededor de la luna,* 1962; *Veinte mil leguas de viaje submarino,* 1962. Cardinal Wisemann, *Fabiola,* 1972. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; Intermediate reading level.

These famous classics of world literature have been selected, simplified, and shortened for the enjoyment of boys and girls of junior high school age and up.

SERIE BIBLIOTECA DE ORO. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Latin American Productions ($4 each). Ercilla, Alonso de, *La araucana;* Palma, *Tradiciones peruanas;* Verdaguer, Jacinto, *La Atlantida;* Virgilio Maron, Publio, *La eneida.* Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Stories from the classics have been simplified for the use of secondary school students who read Spanish well. These books are beautifully illustrated and well bound.

SERIE BIOGRAFIAS. Bilbao, España: Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($4.50). *Benjamín Franklin; Cristóbal Colón; Edison; Miguel*

de Cervantes; Napoleón I; Simón Bolivar. Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These well-bound books each contain the biography of a famous man. They are designed for native speakers of Spanish at about the junior high school level.

SERIE PROGRESO. Bilbao, España: Editorial Cultura y Progreso, S.A., n.d. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.50 each). *Historia de la aviación; Historia del automobil.* Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These histories of automobiles and airplanes are comprehensive and detailed with many pictures and diagrams.

Shipp, Horacio. *Vidas que han movido al mundo.* In two volumes. México, D.F.: Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($3 each). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains short and interesting biographies of English men and women who helped further social justice.

Sienkiewicz, Henry K. *¿Quo Vadis?* (Eighth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is the familiar story of an official in the Imperial Roman government who is converted to Christianity because of his love for a Christian girl. The text is lightly printed on yellowish paper, but it can be read rapidly and easily nevertheless.

Siso Martinez, J. M., and Humberto Bartoli. *Mi historia universal* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1970. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This general overview of world history lacks detail but could be used as a supplementary textbook. Stories and lists of activities as well as many pictures and charts add to the usefulness of this book. It covers history from prehistoric times through World War II.

Solís Luna, Benito. *El hombre y la economía.* México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($2.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains a comparison of the economies of various countries. It could be used as reference material for advanced readers of Spanish.

Spence, Hartzel. *La sombra que pasa.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1957. Distributed by Iaconi Book Imports ($2.90). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an account of the explorations of Francisco de Orellana and the discovery of the Amazon. It is one of the most realistic biographies of a conquistador who helped found Spanish America.

Sullivan, Walter. *LIBROS DE ORO DEL SABER. Las regiones polares.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. (90 cents). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

A translation of the English edition, *The Polar Regions*, this well-illustrated book is supplementary material for any bilingual classroom. The print is small, and the binding is not very durable.

Tiraboschi de Grimm, Lita. *COLECCION EL GLOBO DE COLORES. La historia del gato que vino con Solis.* Madrid, España: Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($6.45). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Travel adventures that occur en route from Spain to South America are described in this book.

Ugarte, Francisco. *España y su civilización* (Second edition). New York: Odyssey Press, Inc., 1968 ($4.50). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This brief historical review of Spanish culture is written for secondary school students of advanced Spanish.

———. *Panorama de la civilización española.* New York: Odyssey Press, Inc., 1963 ($5.25). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This advanced Spanish textbook presents a panorama of Spanish civilization.

Vasconcelos, José. *Breve historia de México* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Compañía Editorial Continental, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($6.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book covers Mexican history from the time of the early Spanish explorers to the present. It is designed for advanced students of Spanish.

Velasco Valdés, Miguel. *Repertorio de voces populares en México.* México, D.F.: B. Costa Amic, Editor, 1967. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.35). Paperback; advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This dictionary contains definitions of words in the colorful modern language of Mexico.

Villarreal, Luis. *Apuntes de geografía física y humana. Cuaderno de trabajo* (Fourth edition). México, D.F.: Imprenta Aldina, 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.40). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This workbook contains maps and charts and is designed for use with the textbook, *Geografía física y humana,* by the same author.

Villaseñor, Alejandro. *Biografías de los héroes y caudillos de la independencia.* México, D.F.: Editorial Jus, S.A., 1962. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a good collection of biographies of the heroes of the Mexican revolution.

Vivo, Jorge A. *Geografía física* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Herrero, S.A., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($3.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook, which is designed for use in Mexican secondary schools, covers many aspects of physical geography, from that of the entire solar system to the common physical characteristics of our planet.

Watson, Jane C., and Talia E. Quinamor. *South to Mexico* (Revised edition). New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1962 ($2.95). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These are simple stories about the places, life, and legends of Mexico. Each story includes exercises, lists of idioms, questions, and completion exercises.

Watson, Jane Werner. *Historia universal.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1967. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4.60). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book gives a general account of the history of the world from prehistoric times to the present.

Werner, E. J. *ENCICLOPEDIA EN COLOR. Geografía universal.* Barcelona, España: Editorial Timún Mas, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($4.90). Color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This simple geography book covers the fundamentals of geography, from the rotation of the earth to the formation of continents and rivers.

Weymuller, François. *Historia de México.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.05). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook, which is a translation from the original French, presents an outline of the history, economics, and politics of Mexico.

Whitney, Frances. *Síntesis de la historia de los Estados Unidos* (Revised edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Limusa-Wiley, S.A., 1966. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.05). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This condensed outline of American History is a 300-page paperback that covers important periods in United States history up to early 1960. The print is very small.

Wright, Louis B., and Others. *Breve historia de los Estados Unidos.* México, D.F.: Editorial Limusa-Wiley, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($7.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This work is a translation of *The Democratic Experience,* a short American history published by Scott, Foresman & Co. in 1968. The content covers the founding of the first colonies through World War II. The book's format and general presentation are traditional, and it will require teacher flexibility to adapt the material to a more up-to-date presentation.

Zapater Cornejo, Miguel and José María. *Ciencia.* In four volumes. Salamanca, España: Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L., 1967. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.95 each). Paperback; color illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is one in a series of social science textbooks currently in use in Spain. The books are designed for third and fourth year secondary school students.

Zepeda, Tomás. *Geografía general* (Fourteenth edition). México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.90). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This geography textbook is used in the fifth and sixth grades in Mexico. It is divided into 73 lessons that deal with Asia, Africa, Oceania, and America.

———. *Geografía general; especial para América. Tercer Libro.* México, D.F.: Editorial Progreso, S.A., 1963. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3.25). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a world geography book of 160 pages. It could serve as a reference for teachers or advanced students of Spanish.

Spanish Textbooks

Anson, C. Piper. *¡Así es la vida!* New York: W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1958 ($3.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This reader, designed for advanced students of Spanish, is built around a series of 18 carefully graded vignettes. It is written in natural Spanish prose. The reading passages are syntactically simple yet challenging to students. Exercises and questions to develop awareness of Spanish usage are included.

Arjona, Doris K. and Carlos V. *Más Cuentos de las Españas.* New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1956 ($3.75). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a typical, traditional textbook-reader with short selections from Spanish authors of the 1900 to 1930 era. The stories are followed by comments and questions in English.

Baker, Pauline. *Español para los Hispanos.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Company, 1967 ($3.70). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This grammar book focuses on the linguistic problems of native speakers of Spanish. It is intended to correct the variety of Spanish that is spoken along the border areas of the United States and Mexico. The author refers to this type of Spanish in her preface as *"una decadencia lamentable del español,"* and *"un emprobrecimiento de vocabulario."* A positive approach by a warm, competent teacher might overcome the negative feelings expressed in the preface. The book includes some helpful exercises.

THE BANTAM LANGUAGE LIBRARY. First Spanish Reader. Edited by Angel Flores. New York: Bantam Books, Inc., 1964 (95 cents). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This anthology contains stories presented in parallel form in Spanish and English. The stories are arranged in order of difficulty; for example, the first 15 stories use only the present indicative tense. Selections by significant writers, past and present, are included. The way of life and psychology of Spanish-speaking people are revealed. EMC Corporation has developed a set of six cassette tapes on this book. The set sells for $41.70.

Barker, Marie Esman. *Español para el bilingüe* (Revised edition). Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Company, 1971 ($6). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This secondary school textbook for Spanish-speaking students attempts to standardize the Spanish language. It includes both grammatical and cultural selections that are designed to improve oral and written language skills. The book attempts to explain the concept of "pochos" (a term used for members of the low socioeconomic class) and makes certain value judgments on their way of life.

Batchelor, Courtney M. *Cuentos de acá y allá.* Palo Alto, Calif.: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1962 ($2.75). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a typical high school reader with a better-than-average selection from the work of contemporary Spanish and Latin American writers. It is useful for Spanish-speaking students.

Cabat, Louis, and Others. *Cuentos corrientes.* New York: Odyssey Press, 1951 ($2.40). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The stories in this reader are realistic and interesting.

De Cela a Castillo-Navarro. Edited by Carlos Rojas. New York: Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1965 ($4.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This anthology of Spanish literature could be used in advanced Spanish classes.

Cervantes, Miguel de. *La Gitanilla.* Edited by Lucy N. La Porta. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1966 ($2.48). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The Spanish classic has been simplified in this adaptation. The vocabulary and sentence structures are limited to those usually taught during the first two years of Spanish. Reading and writing exercises are provided.

Cid-Pérez, José, and Others. *Páginas de un diario.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1966 ($3.25). Black and white illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Imaginary episodes introduce the student to Spanish culture (language, customs, foods, history, and literature). Questions and other exercises are provided. This book can be used in Spanish classes in which reading instruction is the primary objective.

Crow, John, and G. D. Crow. *Panorama de las Américas* (Revised edition). New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1967 ($5.95). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on the Americas covers geography, economics, and history and includes a few stories and poems. It could serve as a reference or textbook at an advanced level. It was originally designed for English-speaking students of level III Spanish in high school.

De la Fuente, Carmen. *Enseñanza lógica del español: cuaderno de trabajo, primer y segundo curso.* México, D.F.: Editorial F. Trillas, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.20). Paperback; black and white sketches; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This reader is developed along modern linguistic lines rather than in accordance with a traditional grammar approach. There are numerous words from the various dialects of Spanish to help enrich the reader's vocabulary. The book includes an appendix to help the teacher explain the various terms that are used.

Del Río, Angel, and Amelia del Río. *Del Solar Hispánico.* New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc., 1957 ($5.80). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is well annotated and is useful for advanced students of Hispanic history and culture.

Duniway, Katherine. *Comedias interpretadas.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Company, n.d. ($4.25). Intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This booklet of nine plays can be useful in personalizing language instruction by providing opportunities for dramatization. Complete understanding of the plays is assured by the inclusion in each one of an English-speaking narrator who comments on the action throughout.

García-Prada, Carlos, and William E. Wilson. *Tres Cuentos* (Second edition). Edited by James C. Babcock. Palo Alto, Calif.: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1959 ($3.25). Paperback; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

Three fast-moving mystery stories are included in this Spanish textbook, which may be used as soon as the indicative mood has been studied. There is frequent repetition of basic vocabulary words, as well as exercise material and vocabulary study lists.

Kasten, L. A., and E. Neale-Silva. *Lecturas escogidas* (Revised edition). New York: Harper & Row Pubs., 1963 ($5.50). Black and white illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This Spanish textbook has an English preface. The book can be used at an intermediate level.

Lado, Robert, and Others. *Galería Hispánica.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1965 ($6.95). Color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook emphasizes the four language skills – understanding, reading, speaking, and writing – and also provides insights into Hispanic culture through the works of artists and writers.

———. *Tesoro hispánico.* New York: McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1968 ($8.50). Black and white illustrations and photographs; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

The works of outstanding writers from the twelfth century to the present day are contained in this introduction to Spanish literature. The book includes fables, short stories, poems, essays, letters, and excerpts from plays and novels.

LECTURAS, CCD. Philadelphia, Pa: The Center for Curriculum Development, Inc. Gil, Alfonso M., *Lecturas y retratos,* 1971 ($1.60); Lacosta, Frank, *Lecturas de cosas,* 1970 ($1.40); Millán, Rafael, *Lecturas del suburbio,* 1971 ($1.60); Moskowitz, Harry, *Lecturas madrileñas,* 1970 ($1.60). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This series of readers was written primarily for students who have completed *Vida y diálogos de España*. However, it can be used effectively in other programs, beginning with the second year of Spanish instruction.

Mallo, Jerónimo. *España: Síntesis de su civilización* (Second edition). New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1957 ($5.95). Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook is a good treatment of Spanish civilization. The English edition was edited by Juan Rodríguez Castellano and published in 1970 by Charles Scribner's Sons.

Marín, Diego. *PANORAMA HISTORICO SERIE. La civilización española.* (Revised edition). New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston, Inc., 1969 ($6.50) Black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook can be used with advanced students of Spanish.

Nassi, Bernstein B. *Workbook in Spanish.* In three volumes. New York: AMSCO School Publications, Inc. ($2.55 each): *Workbook in Spanish, First Year,* 1964; *Workbook in Spanish, 2nd Year,* 1969; *Workbook in Spanish, 3rd Year,* 1966. Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These are basic Spanish grammar books that include exercises. The material is easy to use.

Novelístas españoles de hoy. Edited by Rodolfo Cardona. New York: W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1959 ($4.50). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These excellent short stories by fine contemporary writers are presented in practical conversational Spanish.

Roach, Eloise. *Siete piezas fáciles.* Skokie, Ill.: National Textbook Company, n.d. ($1). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains six short one-act plays and one pageant. The titles are *El día de la lengua; Lección de baile; El apanador; Cómo cambian los tiempos; Valencia; El nacimiento;* and *La Navidad Mexicana.*

Rodríguez, M. B. *Cuentistas de hoy.* Edited by James C. Babcock and María Rodríguez. Palo Alto, Calif.: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1952 ($3.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is a collection of nine short stories by outstanding contemporary Spanish and Spanish-American authors. This is interesting and fresh material. The book includes exercises on cognates and useful idioms.

Torres, Arturo. *El frijolito saltón.* Boston: D.C. Heath & Co., 1953 ($2.84). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The history of the Mexican jumping bean, Oscar, is told in this reader. Oscar's life is a succession of adventures. This humorous tale gives much insight into the culture of Mexico. The book is designed as a reader and includes questions and translation exercises for each lesson. A set of cassette tapes on this book, developed by EMC Corporation, sells for $38.25.

Ugarte, Francisco. *Panorama de la civilización española.* New York: Odyssey Press, 1963 ($5.25). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This textbook presents an overview of Spanish civilization.

Veinte cuentos españoles del Siglo XX. Edited by Enrique Anderson-Imbert and Lawrence B. Kiddle. New York: Appleton-Century-Crofts, 1961 ($3.75). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is a good supplementary textbook for advanced Spanish classes. It can be used to enhance the students' knowledge of Spanish authors and their literary works. The grammatical constructions in many of the stories are complex.

Walsh, Donald D. *Cuentos americanos.* New York: W.W. Norton & Company, Inc., 1948 ($5.50). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This collection of stories and poems by Latin American writers is suitable for advanced Spanish classes.

Vocational Education, Hobbies, and Industrial Arts

Andujar, María D., and José L. Iglesias. *Mecanografía a día.* New York: Regents Publishing Co., Inc., 1961 ($1). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This typing book is suitable for the student who reads Spanish well.

Aroca, José R. *Maquetismo espacial.* Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería, 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate interest level.

This book on the construction of space vehicles could be used for the construction of models or as a reference book in bilingual classrooms.

Boynton, Louis D., and Others. *Contabilidad práctica.* Cincinnati, Ohio: South-Western Publishing Company, 1962 ($6.92). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an advanced text in bookkeeping. It can be used at the high school level by students who read Spanish well. An English edition is also available.

Caulfield, Patricia. *Tome mejores fotos.* New York: Minerva Books, Ltd., 1966 ($1.25). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book provides instructions on the effective use of a camera.

ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A., 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3 each). Arestein, Jean, *Cómo hacer dibujo de figura.* Arroyo, José Antonio, *La botánica en experimentos; Cómo coleccionar mariposas.* Burgos González, J., *Tu terraza y la jardinería.* Catherall, E. A., and P. N. Holt, *Experimentos con luz y sonido.* Clisant, Charles, *El constructor joven.* Frankel, Lillian and Godfrey, *Creaciones manuales.* García Guinea, M. A., *Iniciación a la arqueología.* Gómez del Valle, P., *Juegos de educación física.* González, A. Vera, *Mi afición al mar.* Hanauer, Ethel, *Biología recreativa.* Lombay, Victor, *El carpintero joven;* Mandel, Muriel, *Física recreativa.* Mendoza, J. P., *Mi*

colección de insectos. Montserrat Sarto, María, *Tiempo libre-aficiones para chicas.* Mullin, Virginia L., *Química recreativa.* Olagorta, María Angeles, *Fotografía para principiantes.* Ortiz, L., and J. Estévez, *Entretenimientos radio eléctricos.* Puch, J. F., and M. Bermúdez, *Juegos y pasatiempos.* Reuben, Gabriel, *Electrónica recreativa.* Rommel, Willi, *Con tijeras, papel y cartón; Construyo objetos prácticos de metal.* Rubio, Ana María, *Manualidades femeninas.* Sáinz-Pardo, Manuel, *Iniciación al modelismo naval; Juega y construye.* Schmidt, Heinz, *Encuadernación práctica.* Timón Castro, José, *Papel y tijeras.* Toledo del Valle, J., *Iniciación al aeromodelismo.* Vivó, Gabriel, *Formación de coros.* White, Peter, *Con lápiz y papel.* Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This series of books is easy for children to use. Details on methodology, materials needed, and desired results are included.

Garcin, Vicente. *El libro del conductor* (Third edition). Valencia, España: Ediciones Gaisa, S.L., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.50). Paperback; black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book is designed to help the novice driver with the rules of the road. Although most good driving habits are universal, the information in this book is geared to driving in Spain.

Garza Bores, Jaime.*Diccionario técnico de terminología comercial, contable y bancaria.* México, D.F.: Editorial Diana, S.A., 1964. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($1.55). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an excellent pocketbook on accounting and banking terminology. It is especially useful because the terms are given in both Spanish and English.

Hanauer, Ethel. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Biología recreativa* (Fourth edition). Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on biology includes a list of materials needed and describes procedures to follow and results to observe for various experiments. It is a translation of *Biology for Children,* which is published by Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.

Jacobowitz, Henry. *Computadores electrónicos simplificados.* New York: Minerva Books, Ltd., 1967 ($2.95). Advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This technical material on computers can be used by secondary school students who read Spanish at an advanced level. The book describes various models of computers and explains the principles employed in all digital and analogue computers. It also describes what computers can do and what they may be able to do in the future. The English edition is entitled *Electronic Computers.*

Jones, Mack M. *El taller en la granja.* México, D.F.: Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A., 1965. Distributed by Bro-Dart Foundation ($12.50). Black and white illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book contains descriptions of the tools needed in a workshop and explains how they work. It is an excellent reference for industrial arts classes.

Larralde, Joaquín A. *Correspondencia comercial.* New York: Minerva Books, Ltd., 1969 ($2.25). Paperback; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This is an excellent reference for teachers, students, and secretaries. It is available in either Spanish or English.

Lombay, Victor. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. El carpintero joven.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book provides detailed instruction on the construction of things from wood.

Mullin, Virginia L. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Química recreativa* (Ninth edition) Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on chemistry includes descriptions of experiments, materials needed for the experiments, and the results that should be observed. It is a translation of *Chemistry for Children,* which is published by Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.

LA OBRA BIEN HECHA. Madrid, España: Doncel Editorial y Librería. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($5.95 each). Aroca, José R., *Aviones, 25 modelos,* 1969; *Magnetismo espacial,* n.d. Castaños, Emiliano, *Minerales y fósiles,* n.d. De la Torre, Fernando, *El arte de la cometa,* 1963. García Llorens, Manuel, *Taxidermia,* n.d. Guillen, Julio O., *Modelismo Naval,* 1968. Laiglesia, Juan Antonio de, *El arte de la historieta,* n.d. Mora, Manuel de, *Filatelia,* n.d. Rodríguez, Luis, *Experimentos eléctricos,* 1969. Black and white drawings and diagrams; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

These books contain a wealth of information on various types of hobbies. Some of the subjects discussed are boat and airplane model building, kite making, taxidermy, and electrical experiments. Instructions and diagrams are included.

Olagorta, María Angeles. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Fotografía para principiantes* (Fifth edition). Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Photographs; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book contains beginning instruction in photography. The instruction is detailed and complete.

Repolles, José. *Correspondencia comercial.* México, D.F.: Editorial Bruguera, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company (95 cents). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a good reference book on commercial letter writing for bilingual secretaries, teachers, and students.

Reuben, Gabriel. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Electrónica recreativa* (Sixth edition). Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book on electronics includes lists of materials needed and describes the procedures to follow and results to observe for a series of experiments. It is a translation of *Electronics for Children,* which is published by Sterling Publishing Co., Inc.

Sainz-Pardo, Manuel. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Juega y construye.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1968. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This book presents ideas and instructions for constructing a variety of things using many different kinds of materials.

———. *ENCICLOPEDIA DE LAS AFICIONES. Modelismo naval.* Madrid, España: Santillana, S.A. de Ediciones, 1969. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($3). Illustrations; intermediate to advanced interest level; intermediate reading level.

The beginning instruction on the construction of boat models provided in this book is detailed and complete.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.60 each). *Archivamiento rápido, localización y perseguidores; Cómo escribir una buena carta; Contabilidad elemental para la secretaria; El desarrollo del aplomo y la personalidad de la secretaria; Métodos abreviados de matemáticas para uso en la oficina; Modernización del trabajo de la secretaria; Simplificación de los trabajos difíciles de mecanografía.* Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books are translations of those in the English series that is published by Prentice-Hall, Inc. They are designed to assist the secretary in the many phases of her job. Refer to individual entries for more detailed annotations.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. Archivamiento rápido, localización y perseguidores. Translated by Patricio Escalante Guerra. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European

Book Company ($1.60). Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is translated from the English title, *Fast Filing, Finding, and Follow-Up* (Prentice-Hall, Inc.). Practical suggestions concerning all angles of the secretary's job are found in this book. The most rapid and efficient ways of doing various jobs are discussed in detail.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. Cómo escribir una buena carta. Translated by Leticia Damm De Gorostieta. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.60). Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is translated from the English title, *How to Write a Good Letter* (Prentice-Hall, Inc.). It includes suggestions for and samples of many kinds of business letters.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. Contabilidad elemental para la secretaria. Translated by Patricio Escalante Guerra. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.60). Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English, *Accounting ABC's for Secretaries* (Prentice-Hall, Inc.), this book offers the secretary a basic course in accounting.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. El desarrollo del aplomo y la personalidad de la secretaria. Translated by Leticia Damm De Gorostieta. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.60). Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English, *How To Develop Secretarial Poise and Personality* (Prentice-Hall, Inc.), this book contains health and beauty secrets, including recipes from the famous Golden Door. Proper dress is discussed, and hints on the development of a pleasing personality are provided.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. Métodos abreviados de matemáticas para uso en la oficina. Translated by Leticia Damm De Gorostieta. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.60). Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English edition, *Short Cuts in Business Math* (Prentice-Hall, Inc.), this book covers an abbreviated method of mathematics that is suitable for office use.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. Modernización del trabajo de la secretaria. Translated by Patricio Escalante Guerra. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.60). Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is translated from the English edition, *Streamlining the Secretary's Workload* Prentice-Hall, Inc.). Abundant practical suggestions regarding many phases of the secretary's work are included in this book.

SERIE MEJORES SECRETARIAS. Simplificación de los trabajos difíciles de mecanografía. Translated by Leticia Damm De Gorostieta. Revised by Sergio Martínez Cano. México, D.F.: Herrero Hermanos Sucs., S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($1.60). Paperback; three-color illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

Translated from the English edition, *Tough Typing Assignments Made Easy* (Prentice-Hall, Inc.), this book presents methods for doing difficult typing jobs. It covers new methods of erasing mistakes to the typing of legal documents.

Slaby, Steve M., and H. Sanford Gum. *Libro de trabajo para geometría descriptiva tridimensional* (Second edition). México, D.F.: Publicaciones Cultural, S.A., 1969. Distributed by European Book Company ($5.95). Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

This book is translated from the English, *Workbook for Fundamentals of Three-Dimensional Descriptive Geometry,* which is published by Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. The book is based on the metric system and is especially valuable for architecture and drafting majors. Transparent work pages precede each problem.

Trabajos Manuales. Edited by D. José Fernández Huerta. Barcelona, España: Ediciones CEAC, S.A., 1970. Distributed by Heffernan Supply Company, Inc. ($2.25). Color illustrations; intermediate interest level; intermediate reading level.

This is a manual arts handbook with instructions on working with paper, cardboard, textiles, clay, and wood.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION SERIES. Miami, Florida: Editorial Omega, Inc., 1963 ($1.25 each). *Diccionario de electrónica. Inglés-Español.* Compiled by Frank J. Lagueruela; *Cómo cuidar su automóvil; Mil y una ideas y cómo hacerlo; El pequeño taller.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These practical manuals can be used by students who read Spanish at an advanced level. They offer help in specialized areas of vocational education.

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION SERIES. New York: Minerva Books, Ltd., 1966 ($1.80 each). Báez, Orestes A., *Volkswagen: Reparación y mantenimiento.* Christ, George J., *Tubos y circuitos.* Crowhurst, Norman H., *Fisica electrónica* (In two volumes). Frye, I.F., *Curso básico: Radio* (In two volumes). Kravitz, George, *Curso básico: Televisión* (In two volumes). Martin Clifford, *Manual de tablas electrónicas.* Sierra F., *Ford: Reparación y mantenimiento; Plymouth: Reparación y mantenimiento.* Spencer, Ralph, *Repare su automóvil.* Paperback; black and white illustrations; advanced interest level; advanced reading level.

These books, which provide information in specialized areas of vocational education, can be used by students who read Spanish.

Appendix A

Directory of Publishers - United States

Materials published in the United States may be obtained by ordering directly from the publisher. Many publishers have regional representatives who may be contacted for more direct service within the appropriate geographical areas.

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.
Reading, Mass. 01867
(School Division: 2725 San Hill Road
Palo Alto, Calif. 94025)

Las Americas Publishing Company
152 E. 23rd St.
New York, N.Y. 10010

AMSCO School Publications, Inc.
315 Hudson St.
New York, N.Y. 10013

Apollo Books
(Division of Coshad, Inc.)
150 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10038

Appleton-Century-Crofts
(Educational Division of Meredith Corporation)
440 Park Ave., S.
New York, N.Y. 10016

Bantam Books, Inc.
666 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10019

The Center for Curriculum Development, Inc.
401 Walnut St.
Philadelphia, Pa. 19106

Creative Educational Society
515 N. Front St.
Mankato, Minn. 56001

John Day Company
257 Park Ave., S.
New York, N.Y. 10010

EMC Corporation
180 E. Sixth St.
St. Paul, Minn. 55101

Editorial Omega, Inc.
666 N.W. 20th St.
Miami, Florida

Editors Press Service, Inc.
551 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017

Encyclopaedia Brittanica, Inc.
425 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60611

French & European Publications, Inc.
Orders to:
Spanish Book Corporation of America
Rockefeller Center
610 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10020

Ginn & Company
Statler Bldg.
Back Bay P.O. 191
Boston, Mass. 02117

Orders to:
Ginn & Company
2550 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304

Ginn-Blaisdell (a Xerox company)
275 Wyman St.
Waltham, Mass. 02139

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
(formerly Harcourt, Brace & World, Inc.)
757 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017

Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.
49 E. 33rd St.
New York, N.Y. 10016
Orders to:
Harper & Row Publishers, Inc.
Scranton, Pa. 18512

D. C. Heath & Company
(Division of Raytheon Education Company)
125 Spring St.
Lexington, Mass. 02173
Orders to:
D. C. Heath & Company
2700 N. Richardt Ave.
Indianapolis, Ind. 46219

Holt, Rinehart & Winston, Inc.
(Subsidiary of Columbia Broadcasting System)
383 Madison Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017

Houghton Mifflin Co.
2 Park St.
Boston, Mass. 02107
Orders to:
Houghton Mifflin Co.
777 California Ave.
Palo Alto, Calif. 94304

Macmillan Company
(Subsidiary of Crowell Collier & Macmillan)
866 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10022

McGraw-Hill Book Company
330 W. 42nd St.
New York, N.Y. 10036

Minerva Books, Ltd.
(Division of Funk & Wagnalls Co.)
31 Union Square W.
New York, N.Y. 10002

National Textbook Corporation
8259 Niles Center Road
Skokie, Ill. 60076

Thomas Nelson & Sons
Copewood and Davis Sts.
Camden, N.J. 08103

New American Library, Inc.
1301 Ave. of the Americas
New York, N.Y. 10019

W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.
55 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10003

Norton C. Norton
(Division of W. W. Norton & Company)
55 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10003

Odyssey Press, Inc.
(Division of Western Publishing Company)
55 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10003

Frederick A. Praeger, Inc.
(Subsidiary of Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.)
111 Fourth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10003

Prentice-Hall, Inc.
70 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10023
Orders to:
Prentice-Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Regents Publishing Company
Orders to:
Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1 W. 39th St.
New York, N.Y. 10018

Scott, Foresman & Company
1900 E. Lake Ave.
Glenview, Ill. 60025

Charles Scribner's Sons
597 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10017
Orders to:
Shipping and Service Center
Vreeland Ave.
Totowa, N.J. 07512

Silver Burdett Company
Park Ave. and Columbia Road
Morristown, N.J. 07960

Simon & Schuster, Inc.
Educational Division
1 W. 39th St.
New York, N.Y. 10018

South-Western Publishing Co.
(Division of Spanish Book Corporation of America)
5101 Madison Road
Cincinatti, Ohio 45227

Orders to:

South-Western Publishing Co.
11 Guittard Road
Burlingame, Calif. 94010

Time-Life Books
(Division of Time, Inc.)
New York, N.Y. 10020

Orders to:

Silver Burdett Company
Park Ave. and Columbia Road
Morristown, N.J. 07690

The Troutman Press
Sharon, Conn. 06069

The University of Chicago Press
5750 Ellis Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60637

Washington Square Press, Inc.
Orders to:
Simon and Schuster
1 W. 39th St.
New York, N.Y. 10018

Appendix B

Directory of Publishers - Foreign

Aguilar, S.A. de Ediciones
Juan Brava 38
Madrid, España

Casa Jacobo Peuser
San Martín 200
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Compañía Editorial Continental, S.A.
Calzada de Tlalpan 4620
Apartado Postal 32022
México 22, D.F., México

Compañía General de Ediciones, S.A.
México, D.F., México

B. Costa Amic, Editor
Mesones 14
México, D.F., México

Cultural Centroamericana, S.A.
Librería Proa
9ª Avda. 8-32. Zona 1
Ciudad de Guatemala, Guatemala

Cultural Mexicana, S.A.
México, D.F., México

Cultural Puertorriqueña, Inc.
Avda. Ponce de León 1410
Apartado 9972
Santurce, Puerto Rico

Diana España
Barcelona, España

Doncel Editorial y Librería
José Ortega y Gasset 71
Madrid 6, España
Orders to:
Doncel Editorial y Librería
Pérez Ayuso 20
Madrid 2, España

Ediciones Albon Interprint, S.A.
Calle 53 y Carrera 64
Apartado Aéreo 1943
Apartado Nal. 211
Medellín, Colombia

Ediciones Anaya, S.A.L.
Hermanos Braille 4
Apartado 371
Salamanca, España

Ediciones BOB
México, D.F., México

Ediciones Castilla, S.A.
Maestro Alonso 23
Apartado de Correos 9096
Madrid 2, España

Ediciones CEAC, S.A.
Via Layetana 17
Barcelona 3, España

Ediciones Cedel
Apartado 5326
Barcelona, España

Ediciones Cultural Venezolana, S.A.
Santa Capilla a Mijares 26
Caracas, Venezuela

Ediciones Daimón
Manuel Tamajo
Provenza 284
Barcelona 8, España

Ediciones Destino, S.L.
Talleres 62
Barcelona 1, España

Ediciones América Central
Río Ebro 66
México, D.F., México

Ediciones Gaisa, S.L.
Jorge Juan 28
Valencia 4, España

Ediciones Guadarrama
Lope de Rueda 13
Apartado 14898
Madrid 9, España

Ediciones Jover, S.A.
Pasaje Domingo 1
Barcelona 7, España

Ediciones Laida
Gordónez 44
Bilbao, España

Ediciones Rialp, S.A.
Preciados 44
Madrid, España

Ediciones Toray, S.A.
Arnaldo de Oms 51-53
Barcelona 16, España

Editora Cultural Objectiva, S.A.
Col. Montezuma
Apartado Postal No. 9-039
México, D.F., México

Editorial Avante S. de R.L.
Luis González Obregón 9
Apartado Postal 13606
México 1, D.F., México

Editorial Bruguera, S.A.
Camps y Fabrés 5
Barcelona 6, Espana

Editorial Cantábrica, S.A.
Plaza Conde de Aresti 5
Bilbao, España

Editorial Cultura y Progreso, S.A.
Bilbao, España

Editorial del Departmento de Instrucción Pública de Puerto Rico
Calle Hoare 705
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Editorial Diana, S.A.
Tlacoquemecatl 73
esq. con Roberto Gayol
Apartado Postal 44-986
México 12, D.F., México

Editorial Daimón Mexicana
Bahía de Santa Bárbara 20-102
México 17, D.F., México

Editorial Divulgación
Avda. Uruguay 52
México, D.F., México

Editorial E.C.L.A.L.S.A.
Constitución 18
México, D.F., México

Editorial Enseñanza
Apartado 370
México, D.F., México

Editorial Esfinge, S.A.
Colima 220-530
México D.F., México

Editorial Española Desclée de Brouwer, S.A.
Henao 6
Apartado 277
Bilbao, España

Editorial Everest-León
Apartado 339
León, España

Editorial Ferma
Avda. José Antonio 800
Barcelona 13, España

Editorial FESAVA, S.A. de C.V.
Graciela 178
Col. Gpe. Tepeyae
México, D.F., México

Editorial Fher
Villabaso 9
Apartado 362
Bilbao 2, España

Editorial Grijalbo, S.A.
Avda. Granjas 86
México, D.F., México

Editorial Gustavo Gili, S.A.
Rosellón 87 y 89
Barcelona, España

Editorial Herrero, S.A.
Amazonas 44
Apartado Postal 2404
México 5, D.F., México

Editorial Herrero Hermanos, Sucs., S.A.
Comonfort 44
Apartado Postal 671
México 2, D.F., México

Editorial Hispano Europeo
Bori y Fontesta 6
Barcelona 6, España

Editorial Jus, S.A.
Plaza de Abasolo, 14
Colonía Guerrero
México 3, D.F., México

Editorial Juventud, S.A.
Provenza 101
Apartado 3
Barcelona 15, España

Editorial Kapelusz, S.A.
Moreno 372
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Editorial Labor, S.A.
Orizaba 115
México, D.F., México

Editorial Larousse
Valentín Gómez 3530
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Editorial Letras, S.A.
Tiber 86
México 5, D.F., México

Editorial Limusa-Wiley, S.A.
Arcos de Belem 75
México, D.F., México

Editorial Lumen
Avda. del Hospital Militar 52
Barcelona 6, España

Editorial Magisterio Español, S.A.
Calle de Quevedo 1, 3, y 5
Calle de Cervantes 18
Madrid 14, España

Editorial Marín, S.A.
(Editorial Teide, S.A.)
Uruapan 17
México, D.F., México

Editorial Mateu
San Gervasio 84
Barcelona, España

Editorial Maucci, S.L.
Mallorca 166
Barcelona 11, España

Editorial Molino
Calabria 166
Barcelona 15, España

Editorial Nacional
Ministerio de Información y Turismo
Avda. José Antonio 62
Apartado 14-830
Madrid, España

Editorial Noguer, S.A.
Paseo de Gracia 96
Barcelona 8, España

Editorial Novaro-México, S.A.
Donato Guerra 9, Apartado 10500
Mexico 1, D.F., México

Editorial Nova, S.A.
Perú 858
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Editorial Paidós
Defensa 599
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Editorial Patria, S.A.
Uruguay 25
Apartado Postal 794
México, D.F., México

Editorial Periodistica y Impresora
México, D.F., México

Editorial Pomaire
Avda. Bulnes 79
Casilla 10471
Santiago, Chile

Editorial Porrúa, S.A.
Avda. República
Argentina No. 15 altos
Apartado Postal M 7990
México 1, D.F., México

Editorial Progreso, S.A.
Cuba 33J
México, D.F., México

Editorial Ramón Sopena, S.A.
Provenza 95
Barcelona, España

Editorial Renacimiento, S.A.
Xola 1408
Apartado Postal 1506
México 12, D.F., México

Editorial Sigmar, S.A.C.
Chile 945
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Editorial Sintes
Las Fontes de Tarrasa
Apartado 1078
Barcelona, España

Editorial Sudamericana, S.A.
Humberto 1° 545
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Editorial Teide, S.A.
Bori y Fontestá 18
Barcelona 6, España

Editorial Timún Mas, S.A.
Paseo San Gervasio 24
Barcelona 6, España

Editorial F. Trillas, S.A.
Avda. Cinco de Mayo 43-106
Apartado Postal 2055
México 1, D.F., México

Editorial Vasco Americana, S.A.
Bilbao, Espana

Emecé Editores
Alsina 2041
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Empresas Editoriales, S.A.
Rio Nazas 55-1
México 5, D.F., México

Fernández Editores, S.A.
Calzada México – Coyoacán 321
México 13, D.F., México

Fondo de Cultura Económica
Avda. de la Universidad 975
México 12, D.F., México

Fondo Educativo Interamericano, S.A.
Apartado Aéreo 6747
Cali, Colombia

Gráficas Sánchez Leal, S.A.
Dolores 9
Madrid, España

Hijos de Santiago Rodriquez
Molinillo 11-13
Apartado de Correos 55
Burgos, España

IDAG
Dlesa. Depto. de Distribución
Nuñez de Balboa 52
Madrid, España

Imprenta Aldina
Avda. Obrero Mundial 201
México 12, D.F., México

Librería Atlántida Editorial
Florida 643
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Librería El Día
Mexicali, Baja California

Libreros Mexicanos Unidos, S.A.
General Prim 9
México 6, D.F., México

Montaner y Simon, S.A.
Aragón 255
Apartado Postal 322
Barcelona 7, España

Offset Universal, S.A.
Avda. Del Norte 1521 B
México 13, D.F., México

Organización Editorial Novaro, S.A.
Apartado 10500
México 1, D.F., México

Plaza & Janes, S.A., Editores
Amazonas 44
México, D.F., México

Publicaciones Cultural Mexicana
Lago Mayor 186
México 17, D.F., México

Publicaciones Laida
Gordóniz 38
Bilbao, España

Santillana, S.A.
Elfo 32
Madrid 17, España

Selecciones del Reader's Digest
Paseo de la Reforma No. 116
México 6, D.F., México

Sucesor de E. Meseguer, Ed.
Rosellón 76
Barcelona 15, España

Talleres de Offset Larios, S.A.
Salvador Alvarado 105
Tacubaya
México, D.F., México

Time-Life International de México
Paseo de la Reforma 195
México, D.F., México

Universidad Nacional Autónoma de
México, Departmaneto de Distribución de
Libros Univertarios
Avda. Insurgentes, Sur #29
México 7, D.F., México

UTEHA – Unión Tipográfica Editorial
Hispano Americana
Avda. Universidad 767
Apartado 1168
México 12, D.F., México

Verlag Hans Witte
D-7800 Freiburg
Turnfeestr. 24
Germany

Victor P. de Zavalía, Ed.
México, Departmento de Distribución de
Buenos Aires, Argentina

Appendix C

Directory of Distributors

The following list of distributors includes only those who actually submitted materials for evaluation. The majority of these distributors are able to supply most imported materials. Teachers and school districts are encouraged to purchase materials from the company of their choice.

Bro-Dart Foundation
1609 Memorial Ave.
Williamsport, Pa. 17701
Attention: Book Sales

The European Book Company
Spanish Department
929 Larkin St.
San Francisco, Calif. 94109

French & European Publishers, Inc.
Rockefeller Center
610 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10020
Orders to:
Spanish Book Corporation of America
610 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10020

Heffernan Supply Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 5309
San Antonio, Tex. 78201

Hispanic American Publications, Inc.
252 E. 51st St.
New York, N.Y. 10022

Iaconi Book Imports
300 Pennsylvania Ave.
San Francisco, Calif. 94107

Ibero-Americana Books
250 W. 106th St.
New York, N.Y. 10025

Latin American Productions
P.O. Box 41017
Los Angeles, Calif. 90041

Librería El Dia
Mexicali, Baja California

Package Library of Children's Books, Inc.
69-41 Groton St.
Forest Hills, N.Y. 11375

Jesús Gonzales Pita
1540 S.W. 14th Ter.
Miami, Fla. 33145

Regents Publishing Company
Orders to:
Simon & Schuster, Inc.
Educational Division
1 W. 39th St.
New York, N.Y. 10018

70-93 (1570) 82664-300 6-72 7M